

a. 503.

Dictionarium TRILINGUE a. 503. SECUNDUM ~~debet~~ LOCOS COMMUNES

Nominibus usitatoribus
ANGLICIS, LATINIS, GRÆCIS,
Ordine ~~ad~~ dispositis.

K. Ray. OPERA
JOANNIS RAIL, M.A.
Et Societatis Regiae Sodalis.

Editio Altera.

LONDINI:

Typis M. C. Impensis Christopb. Wilkinson, & Benj. T.
apud quos prostant è regione Aëdis S. Dunstani in
vocato Fleetstreet, & in Coemeterio D. Pauli, 1683.



THE PREFACE.

Having lately had occasion to review some of the last Published English and Latine Nomenclatures, I observed in them some inveterate Errors, especially in the names of Animals and Plants still continued, which I thought it might not be amiss to correct; notwithstanding that for their Antiquity, they may plead Prescription, and for their Universality in our Schools, general Approbation. For certainly better it is that Children, when they first learn the Latin Tongue, be taught the true names of things than false or wrong ones, which must again afterwards with a double labour be unlearned, and in the mean time hinder the true understanding of Authors, and occasion other mistakes: not to say that it is some discredit to our English Schools in general, to retain and teach their Youth what is manifestly erroneous. Such Mistakes are the rendering of a Grass-hopper in Latin Cicada, a Lapwing Upupa, a Caterpillar Gryllus, a Barbel Mullus, and many others, which the Reader may find corrected in this Book.

In the names of Apparel, several sorts of Vianis, parts of Buildings, Utensils and Implements of Household-stuff, Instruments and Tools of Husbandry and Gardening, I have not, nor indeed can I fully satisfie

The Preface.

my self. Many of the names of such things not having been by any good Author sufficiently explained, or the things they signifie described. Besides, the Antients used many Dishes of meat, Instruments and Utensils of Household stuff, &c. which we use not, or different from what we now use; and many new ones there are used by us, which they knew not. Moreover it may be observed, that the same name is by divers Writers variously expounded, as indeed the Fashions of things daily altering, and the names still remaining as well with them as with us, they must needs be: So that all that can here be done, is conveniently to accommodate names so as the things signified by them in each Language, may come as near and answer as well one the other as may be. I confess I have not herein performed what I might have done, had I made it my design of a long time, though I hope in this respect the Reader will find some amendment. That which I chiefly minded was to correct such manifest Mistakes as the little insight I have in the History of Plants and Animals inabled me to discern in former Nomenclatures, which I have accordingly done in this little Work, following therein the Judgment of the best Authors of those several Histories.

Jo. RAY.

Dictionary

TRILINGUE.

I.

Of Heaven.

The Skie
A Star
a Constellation
A Comet or Blasfing-
star.
A Planet
Saturn
Jupiter
Mars
The Sun
* The Morning-Star
Mercury
The Moon
New Moon
Half Moon
Full Moon
A Sun-beam
An Eclipse
The East
The West
The North
The South

De Cælo.

Aether, ēris, m.
Stella, æ, f.
Sidus, ēris, n.
Comēta, æ, m.
Planēta, æ, m.
Saturnus, i, m.
Jupiter, Jovis, m.
Mars, Martis, m.
Sol, solis, m.
Venus, ēris, f.
Mercurius, ii, m.
Luna, æ, f.
Novilunium, ii, n.
Luna semiplena.
Plenilunium, ii, n.
Radius, ii, m.
Eclipsis, is, f.
Oriens, tis, m.
Occidens, tis, m.
Septentrio, ònis, m.
Meridies, ei, m.

Πατερ Οὐρανοῦ.

Aether, ēris, m.
Aster, æris, m.
Asgry, æ, n.
Comētis, e, m.
Planētis, e, m.
Kejvōθ, e, m.
Zōs, Díos, m.
Ares, eθ, m.
Heliθ, i, m.
Aρεστον, n, f.
Eros, e, m.
Selene, n, f.
Neulunia, e, f.
Σεμιληνιος, e, f.
Πανοπεια, i, n.
Ακλιτη, i, f.
Ekklesias, eis, f.
Ανατολη, n, f.
Δύση, eis, f.
Αρχηθ, e, com.
Μεσημβεια, e, f.

* The Planet *Venus*, when it appears in the morning before Sun-rising, is called the Morning-Star, in Latin and Greek *Phosphorus*: when it appears in the Evening after Sun-set, it is called the Evening-Star, in Latin *Hesperus*.

II.

Of the Elements
and Meteors.

FIRE
Flame
A Spark
A Firebrand
A Brand quenched
Alive Coal
A dead Coal
Heat
Warmth
Burning
Brightness
Smoke
Soot

Embers
Ashes
Fuel
AIR
A Cloud
A Mist
A Shower
Rain
The Rainbow
A Drop
Hail
Snow
Dew
Frost
Hoarfrost
Ice
An Ice-cicle
Thunder
A Thunderbolt
Lightning
A Flash
A Storm
A Tempest
A Whirlwind
A Gentle Wind
The Wind

De Elementis &
Meteoris.

Ignis, is, m.
Flamma, æ, f.
Scintilla, æ, f.
Torris, is, m.
Titio, ūnis, m.
Pruna, æ, f.
Carbo, ūnis, m.
Calor, ūris, m.
Tepor, ūris, m.
Incendium, ii, n.
Splendor, ūris, m.
Fumus, i, m.
Fuligo, ūnis, f.

Favilla, æ, f.
Cinis, ūris, m.
Fomes, ūris, m.
Aer, ūris, m.
Nubes, is, f.
Nebula, æ, f.
Imber, bris, m.
Pluvia, æ, f.
Iris, ūdis, f.
Gutta, æ, f.
Grando, ūnis, f.
Nix, nivis, f.
Ros, roris, m.
Gelu, indec. n.
Pruina, æ, f.
Glacies ei, f.
Stiris, æ, f.
Tonitru, indec. n.
Fulmen, ūnis, n.
Fulgur, ūris, n.
Coruscatio, ūnis, f.
Procella, æ, f.
Tempesta, ūris, f.
Turbo, ūnis, m.
Auræ, æ, f.
Ventus, i, m.

Περὶ τῶν Στοιχείων
καὶ Μετεώρων.

Πτυχεῖσι, n.
5 Φλέψ, γός, f.
5 Σπινθήρ, ἕγεις, m.
3 Δαλδοῦ, ἔ, m.
5 Θυμάλων, πος, m.
5 Ἀυθερίς, ἕδεις, f.
5 Ἀυθερῖ, αἷς, m.
5 Θεριστής, πος, f.
5 Χλιαρότης, τύπος, f.
3 Ἐμπροπόδης, ἔ, m.
2 Μεριδρυγή, ἔς, f.
3 Καπνός, ἔ, m.
5 Διγνύς, ύδος, f. Ασβετο-
λος, δλα.
2 Μερίλα, ις, f.
3 Σποδός, ἔ, f.
3 Πυρεῖον, ύ, n.
5 Ἀηρ, ἔρθρος, m.
1 c. Νέρθρος, εος, ις, n.
2 Ὀρίχλης, ις, f.
3 Ὀμβέης, ύ, m.
3 Τετός, ἔ, m.
5 Ιεις, ιδος, f.
5 Σπαγών, ὄνθρος, f.
2 Χάλαζα, αἴξ, f.
5 Χιών, ὄνθρος, f.
3 Δερσός, ύ, m.
3 Πάχης, ύ, m.
2 Πάχην, ις, f.
3 Κρύσταλλος, ύ, m.
3 Σπιλαγχνός, ύ, m.
2 Βενθή, ις, f.
3 Κεραυνός, ύ, m.
2 Ασεχτή, ις, f.
5 Δευτιδάνη, ὄνθρος, f.
2 Θυελλα, ις, f.
5 Χειμών, ὄνθρος, m.
5 Διάλαζ, πότης, f.
2 Ἀνέρ, ας, f.
3 Ἀγερθρός, ικος, m.

The

TRILINGUE.

3

<i>The East-wind</i>	Eurus, i, m.	1 Ἀπολιετης, ἄτις, m.
<i>The North-wind</i>	Aquilo, ὄνις, m.	1 Βορέας, ἄε, m.
<i>The South-wind</i>	Auster, ri, m.	3 Νότος, κ, m.
<i>The West-wind</i>	Zephyrus, i, m.	3 Ζέφυρος, ὄρε, m.
<i>Fair Weather</i>	Serenitas, ἄτις, f.	2 Ἀιθέλα ας, f.
<i>Calm Weather</i>	Tranquillitas, ἄτις, f.	2 Νησεια· ας, f.
<i>W A T E R.</i>	Aqua, æ, f.	5 Ἄγρις, ατος, n.
<i>A Bubble</i>	Bulla, æ, f.	5 Παμπόλυξ, υρος, f.
<i>A Well</i>	Puteus, i, m.	5 Φρέαρ, ατος, n.
<i>A Fountain or Spring</i>	Fons, tis, m.	2 Πηγή, ἥς, t.
<i>A Stream</i>	Fluentum, i, n.	3 Ρέιθερν, κ, n.
<i>A River</i>	Fluvius, ii, m.	3 Ποταμός, κ, m.
<i>A Rivulet</i>	Rivus, i, m.	5 Ρύαξ, ακος, m.
<i>A Brook</i>	Torrens, tis, m.	3 Χείμαρρος, σφρα, m.
<i>The Bank of a River</i>	Ripa, æ, f.	2 Οχθη, ης, f.
<i>The Chanel</i>	Alveus, i, m.	3 Οχέτης, ε, m.
<i>A Pool or Pond</i>	Stagnum, i, n.	2 Λίμνη, ης, f.
<i>A Lake</i>	Lacus, ûs, m.	2 Λίμνη· ης, f.
<i>A Marsh or Fen</i>	Palus, ûdis, f.	1 c Ἔλος, εος ες, n.
<i>The Sea</i>	Mare, is, n.	2 Θάλασση, ης, t.
<i>The Ocean</i>	Oceanus, i, m.	3 Ωκεανος, αρε, m.
<i>A Wave</i>	Fluctus, ûs, m.	5 Κύμα, ατος, n.
<i>The Tide</i>	Æstus maris, m.	5 Κλύσθην, αρες, m.
<i>The Flowing</i>	Æstus ² Accessus, ûs, m.	2 Πλημμύρα, ας, f.
<i>The Ebb</i>	Æstus ³ Recessus, ûs, m.	5 Λυπτόπη, ιδος, f.
<i>The Shore</i>	Littus, ὄρις, m.	3 Αιγαλής, ε, m.
<i>A Ford or Shallow</i>	Vadum, i, n.	3 Πόρος, κ, m.
<i>A Deluge</i>	Diluvium, ii, n.	3 Καταχλυσμός, ε, n.
<i>A Whirlpool</i>	Vortex, ἵεις, m.	2 Δίνη, ης, t.
<i>A Bay</i>	Sinus ûs, m.	3 Κόλπος, ε, m.
<i>Depth</i>	Profunditas, ἄτις, f.	1 c Βαθος, εος ες, n.
<i>The E A R T H</i>	Terra, æ, f.	2 Γῆ, γῆς, f.
<i>A Mountain</i>	Mons, tis, m.	1 c Ὁρης, εος ες, n.
<i>A Valley</i>	Vallis, is, f.	5 Κοιλας, αδος, f.
<i>A Rock</i>	Rupes, is, f.	2 Πέργα, ας, f.
<i>A Plain or Champaign</i>	Planties, ei, f.	3 Πεδιον, ἵη, n.
<i>A Hill</i>	Collis, is, m.	3 Βαύδης, ε, m.
<i>A Cliff</i>	Clivus, i, m.	3 Κρηκης, ε, m.
<i>Dirt</i>	Cennum, i, n.	3 Βόρσερης, ὄρε, m.
<i>Mud</i>	Limus, i, m.	5 Ιλύς, νος, t.
<i>Clay</i>	Lutum, i, n.	3 Πηλης, ε, m.
<i>Dust</i>	Pulvis, ἔρις, m.	2 c Κόνης, ιος, f.
<i>Sand</i>	Arēna, æ, f.	3 Ψάμιτης, ε, f.
<i>Gravel</i>	Glarea, æ, f.	5 Αμμος, αβη, f.
<i>Quick-sands</i>	Syrtes, ium, f.	2 c Σύρτης, εως, f.
<i>An Island</i>	Insula, æ, f.	3 Νησος, ε, f.

III.

Of Stones and
Metals.

A Great Stone	S Axum, i. n.
<i>A</i> Pebble-Stone	Calcūlus, i. m.
<i>A</i> Flint-Stone	Silex, Icīs, f.
<i>A</i> Whet-Stone	Cos, cōtis, f.
<i>A</i> Touch-Stone	Lydius lapis, m.
<i>A</i> Load-Stone	Magnes, ētis, m.
<i>A</i> Pumice-Stone	Pumex, Icīs, d.
M arble	Marmor, ūris, n.
J et	Gagātes, is, m.
A mber	Succīnum, i. n.
<i>A</i> labaster	Alabastrites, is, m.
<i>A</i> Agate	Achātes, is, m.
<i>A</i> Jasper	Iaspis, īdis, f.
C rystal	Crystallus, i. f.
P earl	Margarīta, æ, f.
<i>A</i> Emerald	Smaragdus, i. m.
B rimstone	Sulphur, ūris, n.
C opperas or Vitriol	Vitriolum, i. n.
R uddle or red Oker	Rubrīca, æ, f.
S alt-petre	Nitruim, i. n.
M arl	Marga, æ, f.
C halk	Creta, æ, f.
P laſter	Gypſum, i. n.
P it-coal	Carbo, ūnis, fossilis, m
<i>A</i> Quarry	Lapidicīna, æ, f.
G laſs	Vitrum, i. n.
<i>A</i> Metal	Metallum, i. n.
M inerals	Mineralia, ium, n.
<i>A</i> Mine	Scaptensula, æ, f.
G old	Aurum, i. n.
<i>A</i> Mine of Gold	Aurisodīna, æ, f.
S ilver	Argentum, i. n.
B rass	Orichalcum, i. n.
* C opper	Æs, æris, n.

De Lapidibus &
Metallis.Περὶ Λίθων καὶ
Μετάλλων.

2 Πετραὶ, æs, f.
3 Ψυρός, æs, f.
1 Πυείτης, u, m.
2 Ἀκόνη, n̄s, f.
3 Βάσανθ, æs, f.
5 Μάγνης, n̄s, m.
2 c. Κίσσης, æs, f.
3 Μάρμαρος, u, n.
1 Γαγάτης, u, m.
3 Ηλεκτρύ, u, n.
1 Αλαβαστής, u, m.
1 Αχάτης, u, m.
5 Ιασσος, isos, f.
3 Κρύσταλλος, u, m.
1 Μαργαρίτης, u, m.
3 Σμαραγδός, u, f.
3 Θεῖος, u, n.
3 Χελκαρθός, u, m.
3 Μίλτος, u, f.
3 Νίφρη, u, n,
2 Κεντητὴ γῆ, n̄s, f.
3 Γύψος, u, f.
2 Λατομία, æs, f.
3 Ἄγριθ, æs, f.
3 Μέταλλον, ælλs, n.
3 Μέταλλον, ælλs, n.
3 Χρυσός, u, m.
3 Χρυσωρυχεῖον, eis, n.
3 Αργυρες, ðres, m.
3 Ορείχαλκον, ælλs, n.
3 Χαλκός, u, m.

* Copper is by modern Writers called *Cuprum*, forrē q. *Æs Cyprium*: and Brass is generally by *English-men* (through mistake) called *Æs*, whereas Brass is not a natural Metal, but a factitious thing of Copper and *Lapis Calaminaris* or *Cadmia*.

Iron	Ferrum, i, n.	3 Σίδης Θ., ήρν, m.
Steel	Chalybs, bis, m.	3 Χαλύβ., χαλυβίθ., m.
Lead	Plumbum, i, n.	3 Μόλιβδος Θ., u, m.
Tin	Stannum, i, n.	3 Καστίπερθ., έρη, m.
Quick-silver	Argentum vivum, n.	3 Τρέσεργος Θ., ήρη, m.
Alum	Alumen, Iuis, n.	2 Σπυτηία, αι, f.
White Lead	Cerussa, æ, f.	3 Ψίμινθος, ήρη, m.
Soulder	Ferrumen, Iuis, n.	2 Κόλλα, ής, f.
† Red Lead	Minium, ii, n.	3 Μίλτος Θ., u, f.
Vermilion	Cinnabaris, is, f.	2 c. Κιννάριος, ήρη, n.
Verdegrease	Ærugo, inis, f.	3 Ιλες, ή, χαλκός, m.

† Though modern Writers call Red Lead *Minium*, yet the Antients called it *Sandyx*. The *Minium* of the Antients was twofold, viz. Either (1.) the *Cinnabaris* of the Moderns, or (2.) the *Rubrica*.

IV.

Of the Parts and Adjuncts of Plants.

De Partibus & Appendix Planarum.

A Plant	Planta, æ, f.
A Tree	Arber, ὄρις, f.
A Shrub	Frutex, īcis, m.
An Herb	Herba, æ, f.
A Root	Radix, īcis, f.
The Trunk or Body of a	Caudex, īcis, m.
A Stalk	Caulis, is, m.
Wood	Lignum, i, n.
Timber	Materia, æ, f.
The Grain of the Wood	Pecten, Iuis, m.
The Pith	Medulla, æ, f.
The Sap	Succus, i, m.
The Bark	Cortex, īcis, m.
A Bough or Branch	Ramus, i, m.
A Rod	Virga, æ, f.
A Sprig, Graft or Cyon	Succulus, i, m.
A Sucker	Stolo, ὄνις, m.
A Bud	Gemma, æ, f.
A Sprout	Germen, īnis, n.
A green Leaf	Frons, frondis, f.
A Leaf	Folium, ii, n.
A blossom or Flower	Flos, floris, m.
Fruit	Fructus, ūs, m.
A Foot-stalk	Pediculus, i, m.
A Prickle	Spina, æ, f.

Περὶ τῶν Μερῶν
ἢ Φυτῶν.

3 Φ	Τρίτον, ή, n.
3 Δένδρον, u, n.	
3 Θάμνος Θ., u, m.	
2 Βοτάνη, ής, f.	
2 Ρίζα, ής, f.	
1 c. Στελεχός, εος ής, n.	
3 Καλλός, ή, m.	
3 Ξύλον, u, n.	
2 "Υλη, ής, f.	
5 Κτίσμα, ει, f.	
3 Μύκος, u, n. Εντρίχων	
3 Χυλός, ή, m.	
3 Φλοίς, ή, m.	
3 Κλάδος, u, m.	
3 Ράβδος, ή, f.	
5 Κλάνη, ρής, m.	
5 Παραχράς, αράς, f.	
3 Οφθαλμός, ή, m.	
3 Βλαστός, ή, m.	
3 Κλάδος φυλλώματος,	
3 Φελλον, u, n. (Πέταλον)	
1 c. Αιδος, εος ής, n.	
3 Καρπός, ή, m.	
3 Ποδίον, īa, n.	
2 Αγριζα, ής, f.	

<i>A Catkin or Palm</i>	Nucamentum, i, n.	3 Κύπαρισσε, ἄρη, m.
<i>The Stone of any Fruit</i>	Officulum, i, n.	2 Πλεύρη, περι, f.
<i>A Clasper or Tendrel</i>	Clavicula, æ, f.	5 Ἔλιξ, ικος, f.
<i>A Cluster</i>	Racemus, i, m.	5 Βότρυς, υος, f.
<i>A Husk</i>	Gluma, æ, f.	3 Ἔλυθρον, υπερη, n.
<i>A Pod or Cod</i>	Siliqua, æ, f.	3 Κερατόπον, ίς, p.
<i>A Shell</i>	Putamen, inis, n.	1 c. Κέλυφος, εος ιξ, n.
<i>An Awn or Beard</i>	Arista, æ, f.	5 Ἀθέρη, ἔρος, m.
<i>A Kernel</i>	Nucleus, i, m.	5 Πυρίλα, λιώσ, m.
<i>A Berry</i>	Bacca, æ, f.	3 Κόκκος, ις, m.
<i>A Nut</i>	Nux, nucis, f.	3 Κάρυον, ις, p.
<i>An Acorn</i>	Glans, glandis, f.	3 Βάλανος, ανη, f.
<i>A Cone or Clog</i>	Conus, i, m.	3 Κῶνος, ις, m.
<i>Brushwood or Bavin</i>	Cremum, ii, n.	3 Φρεμγαν, ίς, p.
<i>A Knot</i>	Nodus, i, m.	5 Γόνυς, ατος & γυνός, ια.
<i>A Faggot</i>	Fascis, is, m.	2 Δέσμη, ις, f.
<i>Chips</i>	Astilæ, arum, f.	5 Στύλας, ακος, f. χύτον ια, p. & σκινδάμιος, ια, m.

V.

Of Herbs.

- 1 **A** *Dders-tongue*
- 2 *Agrimony*
- 3 *Alexanders*
- 4 *Aloes* (flower)
- 5 *Anemony or Wind-*
- 6 *Anise*
- 7 *Archangel*
- 8 *Artichoke*
- 9 *Asarabacca*
- 10 *Asparagus or Spe-*
rage
- 11 *Avens*
- 12 *Barley*
- 13 *Basil*
- 14 *Baulm*
- 15 *A Bean*
- 16 *Bears-ear*
- 17 *Beet*
- 18 *Betony*

De Herbis.

- 1 **O** *Phioglossum*, i, n.
- 2 *Eupatorium*, ii, n.
- 3 *Hippofelimum*, i, n.
- 4 *Aloe*, es, f.
- 5 *Anemone*, es, f.
- 6 *Anisum*, i, n.
- 7 *Lamium*, ii, n.
- 8 *Cinara*, æ, f.
- 9 *Asarum*, i, n.
- 10 *Asparagus*, i, m.
- 11 *Caryophyllata*, æ, f.
- 12 *Hordeum*, ei, n.
- 13 *Ocimum*, i, n.
- 14 *Melisophyllum*, i, n.
- 15 *Faba*, æ, f.
- 16 *Auricula ursi*, f.
- 17 *Beta*, æ, f.
- 18 *Betonica*, æ, f.

Περὶ Βοτανῶν.

- 3 **O** *Φίβυλλον*, ι, n.
- 3 *Ευπαπίειον*, ινη, p.
- 3 *Ιπποφέλινον*, ινη, n.
- 2 *Αλόη*, ιης, f.
- 2 *Ανεμάνη*, ιης, f.
- 3 *Ανισον*, ιης, n.
- 2 c. *Γλύκις*, ειης, f.
- 3 *Σκάλιμον*, ιηκη, m.
- 3 *Ασαρεγν*, αρη, n.
- 3 *Ασπαραγο*, αγη, f.
- 2 *Κερδη*, ιης, f.
- 3 *Ωκυμον*, ιηκη, n.
- 3 *Μελισθρύλλον*, ιη, p.
- 3 *Κύριμον*, αιηκη, m.
- 3 *Τάτλον*, ι, n.
- 3 *Κέρεγη*, ι, n.

(2.) This is usually called also in Latin *Agrimonia*.

(5.) This in *English* is commonly, though corruptly, called *Emmony*.

(10.) This also is by the Vulgar corruptly called *Sparrow-grass*.

19 Bindweed	Convolvulus, i, m.	5 Σιάλαξ, ακος, f.
20 Birthwort	Aristolochia, æ, f.	2 Αριστολοχία, ας, f.
21 Bluebottle	Cyanus, i, m.	3 Βέγλωστορ, άστον, n.
22 Borage	Borago, īnis, f.	5 Αναγάντης, ίδος, s.t.
23 Brooklime	Anagallis aquatica, f.	2 Βρυώνια, ας, f.
24 Bryony	Bryonia, æ, f.	3 Τερρόπνευ, ύρη, n.
25 Buckwheat	Fagopyrum, i, n.	3 Βεγλωστορ, ο, n.
26 Bugloss	Buglossum, i, n.	3 Αρκετον, ειν, n.
27 A Bur	Lappa, æ, f.	2 Κερδιση, ής, f.
28 Burdock	Personata, æ, f.	2 Καμαρίθη, ής, f.
29 Burnet	Pimpinella, æ, f.	5 Ανθειας, ίδος, f.
30 Cabbage	Brassica, æ, capitata, f.	5 Λυχίς, ίδος, f.
31 Calamint	Calamintha, æ, f.	3 Σταριληθ, ίνη, m.
32 Camomel	Chamaemelum, i, n.	3 Καρφθ, ε, m.
33 Campions	Lychnis, idis, f.	3 Χριστίνον, ίνη, n.
34 Carrot	Pastinaca, æ, tenuifolia,	3 Κενταύρειον, ίνη, n.
35 Caraways	Carum, i, n.	2 Αλσίνη, ής, f.
36 Celandine	Chelidonium majus.	3 Πεντάρινον, ε, n.
37 Centory	Centaurium, ii, n.	3 Ορμανον, ίνη, n.
38 Charlock	Rapistrum, i, n.	3 Ψευδομέλαθιον, ίνη, n.
39 Chervil	Chærophyllum, i, n.	3 Βίχον, ίνη, n.
40 Chickweed	Alsine, es, f.	3 Κινεον, ίνη, n.
41 Cinquefoil	Pentaphyllum, i, n.	3 Φλοιόπιθ, ε, m.
42 Clary	Horminum, i, n.	3 Ιερόπιτον, ίνη, n.
43 Cockle	Pseudomelathium, ii, n.	3 Καρδιανον, άπικ, n.
44 Colts-foot	Tussilago, īnis, f.	3 Βαρζεδχον, ίνη, n.
45 Coriander	Coriandrum, i, n.	2 Κερδιση, ής, t.
46 Columbine	Aquilegia, æ, f.	3 Σύμπιτορ, ίτη, n.
47 Costmary or Alecost	Colts, i, hortorum, f.	3 Σίκινον, ε, n.
48 Cowslips or Paigie	Paralyis, is, f.	3 Περσίσον, ίνη, n.
49 Cranes-bill	Geranium, ii, n.	3 Κύμινον, ίνη, n.
50 Cresses	Nasturtium, ii, n.	3 Περσίσον, κ, χαρτού, n.
51 Crowfoode	Ranunculus, i, m.	3 Κύμινον, ίνη, n.
52 Colewort	Braſtīca, æ, f.	3 Τειφυλον μετζον,
53 Comfrey	Symphytum, i, n.	3 Νάρκιωτος, κίστον, m.
54 A Cucumber	Cucumis, ēris, m.	
55 Cives	Porrum, i, seſtile n.	
56 Cummin	Cuminum, i, n.	
57 Claver-graſs	Trifolium, ii, naſtus ſa- tivum, n.	
58 Daffodil	Narcifſus, i, m.	

(25.) This is known by several names in several parts of *England*,
as *Brank* in *Essex*, &c. *Crap* in *Worceſterſhire*.

(28.) The uſual name by which this is known in Latin is *Bardana*.

(51.) The word *Colewort* was made of the Latin *Caulis*, by which
this Plant was ſometimes called, for what reaſon I know not.

59 <i>Daifie</i>	Bellis, idis, f.	2 Ἀίρη, ἄιρη, f.
60 <i>Dandelion</i>	Dens leonis, m.	3 Λάσπαθον, λάσπη, n.
61 <i>Darnel</i>	Lolium, ii, n.	3 Ἀνηθον, οιθον, n.
62 <i>Dock</i>	Lapāthum, i, n.	3 Δερκόντιον, ισ, n.
63 <i>Dill</i>	Anēthum, i, n.	3 Βολγογεράνιον, ίσ, n.
64 <i>Dragons</i>	Dracontium, ii, n.	
65 <i>Earth-nut or Pig-nut</i>	Bulbocastānum, i, n.	
66 <i>Elecampane</i>	Helenium, ii, n.	3 Ἐλένιον, ίκ, n.
67 <i>Endive</i> (by)	Endivia, æ, f.	5 Σένεια, ιδης, f.
68 <i>Eryng or Sea-Hol-</i>	Eryngium, ii, n.	3 Ἐρύγγιον, ίν, n.
69 <i>Eybright</i>	Euphrasia, æ, f.	2 Ἐυφρεσίνη, ίς, f.
70 <i>Feverfew</i>	Matricaria, æ, f.	3 Παρθένον, ίς, n.
71 <i>Fennel</i>	Foenicūlum, i, n.	3 Μάρεθεν, οίρη, n.
72 <i>Fern or Brakes</i>	Filix, icis f.	5 Πτελεια, ιδης, f.
73 <i>Flax</i>	Linum, i, n.	3 Λίνον, ε, n.
74 <i>Flower de luce</i>	Iris, idis, f.	5 Τεις, ιδης, f.
75 <i>Fox-glove</i>	Digitālis, is, f.	
76 <i>Fumitory</i>	Fumaria, æ, f.	3 Καπνός, ί, m.
77 <i>Garlick</i> (wort)	Allium, ii, n.	3 Σκάρεδον, οίδης, n.
78 <i>Gentian or Fel-</i>	Gentiana, æ, f.	2 Γευπιανή, ίς, f.
79 <i>Germanander</i>	Chamaedrys, yos, f.	5 Χαμαιδρός, ιθ, f.
80 <i>Groundsel</i>	Senecio, ονις, m.	5 Ήειγέρων, οίθη, m.
81 <i>Goose-grass or Clea-</i>	Aparine, es, f.	2 Απελέη, ίς, f.
82 <i>Goura</i> (vers)	Cucurbita, æ, f.	2 Κολόκιαθα, οιρη, f.
83 <i>Graſſ</i> (wel)	Gramen, Inis, n.	2 c. Ἀχρωτίς, εατ, f.
84 <i>Gromil or Grom-</i>	Lithospermum, i, n.	3 Λιθόσπερμον, ί, n.
85 <i>Harts-tongue</i>	Lingua cervina, æ, f.	5 Φυλλίτης, ιδης, f.
86 <i>Hawkweed</i>	Hieracium, ii, n.	3 Ιεράκιον, ίκ, n.
87 <i>Hemlock</i>	Cicūta, æ, f.	6 Κάνειον, εικ, n.
88 <i>Hemp</i>	Cannabis, is, f.	2 c. Κάνναβις, εατ, f.
89 <i>Hellebore</i>	Helleborus, i, f.	3 Ἐγγέρος, ί, m.
90 <i>Henbane</i>	Hyoscyāmus, i, m.	3 Ὑσκύαμον, οίκ, m.
91 <i>Hollyhauks</i>	Malva, æ, hortensis, f.	2 Μλάχη, ίς, f.
92 <i>Hops</i>	Lupūlus, i, m.	
93 <i>Horehound</i>	Marrubium, ii, n.	3 Περόνιον, ίκ, n.
94 <i>Hounds-tongue</i>	Cynoglossum, i, n.	3 Κυνογλωσσον, οιατ, n.
95 <i>House-leek</i>	Sedum, i, n.	3 Ἀέιζων, οίε, n.
96 <i>Hyſſop</i> (cinth)	Hyſſopus, i, f.	3 Ὑακωνθ, οίπε, f.
97 <i>A Hyacinth or Ja-</i>	Hyacinthus, i, m.	3 Ὑάκινθος, οίθε, m.
98 <i>A July-flower or Carnation</i>	Caryophyllus, i, m.	3 Καρυόφυλλος, οίκ, m.
99 <i>Jack in the bedg</i>	Alliaria, æ, f.	
100 <i>Kidney or French bean</i>	Phaseolus, i, m.	3 Φαστολθ, οίλε, m.
101 <i>Larks-spur or heel</i>	Consolida, æ, regalis, f.	3 Δειλφίνιον, ίκ, n.

102 <i>Levander</i>	Lavendūla, æ, f.	3 Χαμαηκη πάνειασος, ε, f.
103 <i>Levander-Cotton</i>	Chamæcyparis fus, i, f.	3 Περισσον, ε, n.
104 <i>Leeks</i>	Porrum, i, n.	3 Θειδαξ, ανος, f.
105 <i>Lettuce</i>	Lactūca, æ, f.	3 Κείνον, ε, n.
106 <i>A Lily</i>	Lilium, ii, n.	2 Γλυκυρρίζα ιης, f.
107 <i>Liquorice</i>	Glycyrrhiza, æ, f.	3 Δερχω, ιηθ, m.
108 <i>Liverwort</i>	Hepatica, æ, f.	2 Φερνή, ιης, f. & φακός.
109 <i>Lentils</i>	Lens, tis, f.	
110 <i>Lovage</i>	Levisticum, ci, n.	3 Θέριμθος, ε, m.
111 <i>Lupines</i>	Lupinus, i, m.	3 Ερυθρόδαυρον, ε, n.
112 <i>Madder</i>	Rubia, æ, f.	2 Μάδαχ, ιης, f.
113 <i>Mallow</i>	Malva, æ, f.	1 Μαρτσελέας, ε, m.
114 <i>Mandrake</i>	Mandragōra, æ, f.	3 Ασίαστη, ε, n.
115 <i>Maiden-hair</i>	Adiantum, i, n.	3 Χειρούθειον, ε, n.
116 <i>Marigold</i>	Calendūla, æ, f.	3 Σάμψων, ιηχη, n.
117 <i>Marjoram</i>	Majorāna, æ, f.	3 Αυδεσκόθ, ακη, f.
118 <i>Herb Mastick</i>	Marum, i, n.	3 Αγνέστον, ε, n.
119 <i>Maudlin-tansie</i>	Agerātum, i, n.	3 Αρτεμισ, ιηδος, f.
120 <i>May-weed</i>	Cotula, æ, f.	
121 <i>Meadow-sweet</i>	Ulmaria, æ, f.	3 Ήδύσηθος, ιημη, m.
122 <i>Melilot</i>	Melilotus, i, f.	3 Βρύση, ε, n.
123 <i>Melon</i>	Melo, θημ, m.	3 Μυροστης, ιηδος, f.
124 <i>Mint</i>	Mentha, æ, f.	3 Ακόντητον, ιητη, n.
125 <i>Moss</i>	Muscus, i, m.	2 Αρτεμισοια, ιης, f.
126 <i>Mouse-ear</i>	Pilosella, æ, f.	3 Φλόμοθ, ε, m.
127 <i>Monks-hood</i>	Napellus, i, m.	2 ε. Σίνητη, ιηθ, n.
128 <i>Mugwort</i>	Artemilia, æ, f.	3 Μύκης, ιηδος, m.
129 <i>Mullein</i>	Verbascum, i, n.	3 Κέγχεθος, ε, m.
130 <i>Mustard</i> (stoo)	Sinapi, is, n.	2 Αγαλυτην, ιης, f. Κυδην
131 <i>Mushroom or Toad</i>	Fungus, i, m.	3 Σερύγχοθ, ε, m. (ιηδος)
132 <i>Millet or Groat</i>	Milium, ii, n.	3 Βρύμοθ, ε, m.
133 <i>Nettie</i>	Urtica, æ, f.	3 Κερματιον, ε, n.
134 <i>Nightshade</i>	Solanum, i, n.	3 Τελέφιον, ε, n.
135 <i>Oats</i>	Avēna, æ, f.	2 ε. Ατερίστης, ειρε, f.
136 <i>Onions</i>	Cepa, æ, f.	3 Ελυμοθ, ιημη, m.
137 <i>Orpine</i>	Telephium, ii, n.	3 Σέλιγον, ιηη, n.
138 <i>Orrache</i>	Atriplex, ιεις, f.	3 Ελαφόσοχον, ε, n.
139 <i>Panick</i>	Panicum, ci, n.	3 Πίσον, ε, n.
140 <i>Parsly</i>	Apium, ii, n.	3 Οσμαριον, ιη, n.
141 <i>Parsnip</i>	Pastināca, æ, f.	3 Γλύκων, ιηθο, m.
142 <i>Pease</i>	Pisum, i, n.	
143 <i>Pulse (ding-grass)</i>	Legūmen, Iris, n.	
144 <i>Ponirbial or Pud-</i>	Pulegium, ii, n.	

(102) This is taken to be a Species of *Stachys*.

(116) This is thought to be the *Culiba* of the Poets.

145 Periwinkle	Vinca pervinca, æ, f.	5 Κληματίς, ἴδης, οὐδερνός
146 Pellitory of the wall	Parietaria, æ, f.	2 Ἐλξίνης, ἴδης.
147 Peony	Paeonia, æ, f.	2 Παιονία, æ, f.
148 Pimpernel	Anagallis, idis, f.	5 Ἀναγάλης, ἴδης, f.
149 Plantain	Plantago, īnis, f.	3 Ἀγρύγλωσσον, οὐδερνός, π.
150 Pinks	Caryophyllus, i, m.	3 Καρυόφυλλος, ις, m.
151 Polypody	Polypodium, ii, n.	3 Πολυπόδιον, ις, n.
152 Poppy	Papaver, ēris, n.	5 Μήκων, οὐθός, f.
153 Primrose	Primula, æ, f.	5 Φλομίς, ἴδης, f.
154 Purslane	Portulaca, æ, f.	2 Ἀνδρεσχηνη, οὐ, f.
155 Pumkin	Pepo, ὄνις, m.	5 Πέπων, οὐθός, m.
156 Radish	Raphanus, i, m.	3 Ράφανος, ιρης, m.
157 Rampions	Rapunculus, i, m.	3 Κάλαμος, οὐδερνός, m.
158 Ramsons	Allium, ii, urinum, n.	5 Ἀνονίς, ἴδης, f.
159 Reed	Arundo, īnis, f.	
160 Restharrow or Catch-me	Anōnis, idis, f.	
161 Rocket	Erūca, æ, f.	3 Ἐυζωρός, οὐδερνός, n.
162 Rue	Ruta, æ, f.	3 Πίγαρον, οὐ, n.
163 Rubard	Rhabarbarum, i, n.	3 Ῥηνός, οὐ, n.
164 Rust	Juncus, i, m.	3 Σχινός, οὐ, m.
165 Rue	Secale, is, n.	2 Ὁρυζα, ις, f.
166 Rice	Oryza, æ, f.	3 Κεφαλος, οὐ, m.
167 Saffron	Crocus, i, m.	3 Ἐλεγίσφακος, οὐ, m.
168 Sage	Salvia, æ, f.	
169 Sage of Jerusalem	Pulmonaria, æ, maculata, f.	
170 Sanicle	Sanicula, æ, f.	5 Ὁρχις, ἴδης, f.
171 Satyrium	Orchis, idis, f.	2 Θύμερος, æ, f.
172 Savoury	Satureia, æ, f.	2 Ψῦχα, æ, f.
173 Saxifrage	Saxifraga, æ, f.	5 Ασθρανίδης, f.
174 Scabious	Scabiola, æ, f.	3 Σίσσερον, οὐρον, n.
175 Scallions	Alcalonitides, um, f.	3 Ἐλεοστέλινον, οὐ, n.
176 Scurvy-grass	Cochlearia, æ, f.	5 Ὁξείδης, ἴδης, f.
177 Skirrets	Sisarum, i, n.	3 Ασερταρον, οὐ, n.
178 Smallage	Paludarum, ii, n.	3 Κυκλασμηνός, ινον, f.
179 Sorrel	Acetosa, æ, f.	3 Μῆνον, οὐ, n.
180 Sothern-wood	Abrotanum, i, n.	
181 Sowbread	Cyclamen, īnis, n.	
182 Spigel or Mew	Meum, i, n.	
183 Spinache	Spinacia, æ, f.	

(150) The Pink and July-flower were not known or at least described by the Antients, they are by the Moderns called *Caryophylle*, as well from the shape of the Flower, together with his Cup resembling a Clove, as from its sent.

184 <i>Spurge</i>	Tithymallus, i. m.	3 Τιθυμαλλος, αλλου, m.
185 <i>Stock-gilliflower</i>	Leucoium, ii. n.	3 Λευκοιον, ου, n.
186 <i>Strawberry</i>	Fragaria, æ, f.	3 Κριναειον, αριν, n.
187 <i>Succory</i>	Cichoreum, i. n.	3 Κιχορειον, ειν, n.
188 <i>A Spunge</i>	Spongia, æ, f.	3 Σπονγη, ου, n.
189 <i>Sempire</i>	Crithmum, i. n.	3 Κειθμον, ου, n.
190 <i>Stonecrop</i>	Sedum minus, n.	3 Αειθων, οου, n.
191 <i>Tansie</i>	Tanacetum, i. n.	3 Βίκνον, ίου, n.
192 <i>Tares or Vetches</i>	Vicia, æ, f.	5 Ταρχαν, οιθ, n.
193 <i>Taragon</i>	Draco, θον, herba, m.	3 Διψακος, ακου, m.
194 <i>Teasel</i>	Dipsacus, i. m.	3 Σκαλυψθ, ύμου, m.
195 <i>A Thistle</i>	Carduus, i. m.	3 Επιφάνιλον, ου, n.
195 <i>Tormentil</i>	Tormentilla, æ, f.	3 Τειφυλλον, ου, n.
197 <i>Trefoil</i>	Trifolium, ii. n.	2 Γεργύλη, ιε, f.
198 <i>A Tulip</i>	Tulipa, æ, f.	3 Θεμθ, ύμου, m.
199 <i>A Turnep</i>	Rapum, i. n.	3 Ναρθος αγεια, f.
200 <i>Tyme</i>	Thymus, i. m.	2 Ιερετον, ιε, f.
201 <i>Tobacco</i>	Tabacum, ci. n.	3 Ιον, ου, n.
202 <i>Valerian</i>	Valeriana, æ, f.	3 Λευκοιον, ίου, n.
203 <i>Vervain</i>	Verbena, æ, f.	3 Πλεγκ, ε, m.
204 <i>A Violet</i>	Viola, æ, f.	5 Ισαπη, ιδε, f.
205 <i>Wall-flower</i>	Leucoum, ii. n. luteum	3 Αγκιθιον, ίου, n.
206 <i>Wheat</i>	Triticum, ci. n.	1 Ε Φύκος, εος, ους, n.
207 <i>Sweet Williams</i>	Armeria, æ, f.	3 Χιλιόφυλθ, ου, m.
208 <i>Woad</i>	Glaustum, i. n.	
209 <i>Woodruff</i>	Asperula, æ, f.	
210 <i>Wormwood</i>	Absinthium, ii. n.	
211 <i>Wrack</i>	Aiga, æ, f.	
212 <i>Yarrow</i>	Millefolium, ii. n.	

(201) This is usually called also *Nicotiana*, after the name of him who brought it first over into France.

Those Plants for whose Greek names we have left blanks, are partly such as confessedly are not mentioned by any Greek Author now extant, partly such about whose Greek names the modern Herbaliuts do not agree.

VI.

Of Trees and
Shrubs.

1 **A** *N Alder-tree*
2 *An Apple-tree*
3 *An Apple*

De Arboribus &
Fruticibus.

A Lnus, i. f.
Molus, i. f.
Pomum, i. n.

Περὶ Δινδυων καὶ
Θάμνων.

2 **K** Λιθερ, ει, f.
2 Μηλέα, ει, f.
3 Μηλον, ου, n.
4 *An Almond*

4 An Almond-tree	Amygdalus, i, f.	2 Ἀμυγδαλὸς, ἥς, f.
5 An Almond	Amygdala, æ, f.	2 Ἀμυγδάλη, ἥς, f.
6 An Apricot-tree	Armeniaca malus.	3 Μηλέα Ἀρμενιακὴ, ἥς, f.
7 An Ash	Fraxinus, i, f.	2 Μήλα, æ, f.
8 A wild Ash	Ornus, i, f.	2 Βουκιά, ἥς, f.
9 An Aspen-tree	Populus, i, f. Libya.	5 Κεράτις, ἥς, f.
10 A Barberry-bush	Oxyacanthus, i, f.	2 Ὀξυακάνθη, æ, f.
11 A Bay-tree	Laurus, i, f.	2 Δάφνη, ἥς, f.
12 A Beech-tree	Fagus, i, f.	2 Ὁξύη, ἥς, f.
13 A Bilberry or Whorl- le-berry	Vitis, is, f. Idæa.	3 Ἀμυγδαλὸς, ἥς, f.
14 A Birch-tree	Betula, æ, f.	2 Σημύδης, æ, f.
15 A Box-tree	Buxus, i, f.	3 ΠιεξΘ, ou, f.
16 A Bramble	Rubus, i, m.	3 Βάτης, ou, f.
17 Broom (Kneeholly)	Genista, æ, f.	3 Σπάρτον, πίου, n.
18 Broomers-broom or	Ruscus, i, m.	2 Ὀξυμυρτίνη, ἥς, f.
19 A Cedar-tree	Cedrus, i, f.	3 ΚέδρΘ, ou, f.
20 A Cherry-tree	Ceræfus, i, f.	3 Κέρατος, εσου, f.
21 A Chestnut-tree	Castanea, æ, f.	2 Καστανία, æ, f.
22 Capers	Capparis, is, f.	2 c. Καππαρίς, ἀρεως, f.
23 A Citron-tree	Malus Medica.	3 Μηλέα Μηλική, ἥς, f.
24 Cinnamon	Cinnamōnum, i, n.	3 Κιννάδιον, ou, n.
25 A Cork-tree	Suber, ēris, n.	3 Φελλός, ε, m.
26 A Cotton-tree	Gossijum, ii, n.	3 Γοστίτον, ou, n.
27 A Cornel-tree or Cor- nelian Cherry-tree	Cornus, i, & us, f.	2 Κεράτια, æ, f.
28 A Cypress-tree	Cupressus, i, f.	3 Κυπελεως, ou, f.
29 Currants	Ribes, is, f.	3 ἘσενΘ, ἐγου, f.
30 Ebony	Ebēnus, i, f.	2 Ἀκήνη, ἥς, f.
31 Elder	Sambūcus, i, f.	2 Πτελέα, æ, f.
32 An Elm	Ulmus, i, f.	2 Συκῆ, ἥς, f.
33 A Fig-tree	Ficus, ūs, f.	2 Ἐλάτη, ἥς, f.
34 A Fiuverd	Avellāna nux.	2 Πισακία, æ, f.
35 A Fir-tree	Abies, ētis, f.	3 ΣκόρπΘ, ιου, m.
36 A Fistick-Nut-tree or Pijlacho	Pistacia, æ, f.	
37 Furze, Whins or Gorse	Genista spinosa.	

(10) The Barberry-bush is commonly in Latin called *Berberis*, and is taken by many Herbarists to be the *Oxyacantha* of Galen, but not of *Dioscorides*, that being the White-Thorn.

(13) This is usually called in Latin *Vaccinium*, but erroneously as I think.

(29) Currants is an equivocal word with us, taken either for the Fruit of a Shrub called in Latin *Ribes*; or a small sort of Grape growing in Zant. The name Currant is taken from *Cornutus*, whence it's like this Fruit was first brought to us.

38 A Gooseberry-bush	flularia, æ, f.	3 Ἰερεῖ, ου, f.
39 Hawthorn or white-thorn	cantha, æ, f.	2 Ὀξυάχυστα, ες, f.
40 A Hazlenut-tree	Corylus, i, f.	3 Κάρυον Πορπικόν, ίη, π.
41 Heath	Erica, æ, f.	2 Ἐρέικης, ιη, t.
42 Holly	Agritolum, ii, n.	2 Ἀγεία, ες, f.
43 The Holm-Oak	Ilex, icis, f.	3 ΠεινΘ, ίνου, f.
44 An Honey-juckle	Capitolium, ii, n.	3 Πεικλύμενον, ένου, π.
45 The Hornbeam-tree	Carpinus, i, f.	2 Ὀστρυς, οθ, t.
46 Jessamine	Geleminum, i, n.	3 ἈρχαδίΘ, δίθευ, f.
47 Juniper	Juripērus, i, f.	3 Κιαρος, ου, t.
48 Ivy	Hedera, æ, f.	
49 Laurel	Laurocerāsus, i, m.	
50 A Lemon-tree	Malus limonia.	
51 A Lime or Linden-tree	Tilia, æ, f.	1 Φίλυρα, ες, π.
52 Liquorice (tree)	Glycyrrhiza, æ, f.	2 Γλυκυρρίζα, ίη, f.
53 A Maple	Acer, ερις, n.	3 ΣφένδαμηΘ, ου, f.
54 A Mistletoe-tree	Lenticus, i, f.	3 ΣχύνΘ, ου, f.
55 A Medlar-tree	Meipilus, i, f.	3 ΜέσωλΘ, ίλου, f.
56 Mistletoe	Vilcus, i, m.	3 Ιξός, ίη, m.
57 A Mulberry-tree	Morus, i, f.	2 Μορέα, ες, f.
58 A Myrtle-tree	Myrtus, i, f.	2 Μυρτίη, ίη, f.
59 An Orange-tree	Malus aurantia.	
60 An Olive-tree	Oliva, æ, f.	2 Ελαια, ες, f.
61 An Oak	Quercus, ίη, f.	5 Δρῦς, οδη, f.
62 A Palm-tree	Palma, æ, f.	5 Φοίνιξ, ιχος, f.
63 A Peach-tree	Malus Persica.	2 Μηλέα, ες, Περσική, f.
64 A Pear-tree	Pyrus, i, f.	3 ΑμΘ, ίου, f.
65 A Pine-tree	Pinus, ίη, f.	5 Πίνος, οθ, f.
66 A Plane-tree	Platānus, i, f.	3 ΠλάτανΘ, άνου, f.
67 A Plum-tree	Prunus, i, f.	2 Κοκκινιλέα, ες, f.
68 A Pomegranat-tree	Malus Punica.	2 Ροτία, ες, t.
69 A Poplar-tree	Populus, i, f.	3 Αιγειρας, ου, f.
70 Privet	Ligustrum, i, n.	3 Κύνερα, ου, f.
71 A Quince-tree	Malus Cydonia.	2 Μηλέα Κυδωνία, ες, f.
72 A Rasp-berry-bush	Rubus Idaeus, m.	3 Βάτρος Ιδαία, t.
A Rose	Rosa, æ, f.	3 Ρόδην, ου, f.
Rose-bay	Oleander, dri, m.	3 Νήερον, ίου, n.

(49) The Tree we now commonly call Laurel, is not the Laurel or *Laurus* of the Antients, that being our Bay-tree, but a Plant unknown till of late, bearing an elculent Fruit like a Cherry, and yet an ever-green. This is to be carefully heeded, lest any one be deceived by the confusion of these names.

(50) Whether Lemons and Oranges were known to the Antients is uncertain. Some take them to have been the *almea Mala Hesperidum*.

75 *Rosemary*
 76 *Savin*
 77 *Saunders*
 78 *Service or Sorb-tree*
 79 *Sloe-tree or Black-thorn*
 80 *Strawberry-tree*
 81 *A Sycamore-tree*
 82 *A Tamarisk-tree*
 83 *A Turpentine-tree*
 84 *A Vine*
 85 *A Walnut-tree*
 86 *A Willow-tree*
 87 *A Woodbind or Honey-suckle*
 88 *A Yew-tree*
 89 *Bahn or Balsam*
 90 *A Berry*
 91 *A Date*
 92 *An Apple*
 93 *A Pear*
 94 *A Cherry*
 95 *A Plum*
 96 *A Fig*
 97 *An Olive*
 98 *A Nut*
 99 *A Nut-shell*
 100 *A Kernel*
 101 *A Walnut*
 102 *A Chestnut*
 103 *A Nut-cracker*
 104 *A Quince*
 105 *An Orange*
 106 *A Citron*
 107 *A Lemon*
 108 *A Warden*
 109 *An Apricock*
 110 *A Peach*
 111 *A Strawberry*
 112 *A Blackberry*
 113 *A Mulberry*
 114 *A Gooseberry*

Ros marinus, i, m.
 Sabina, æ, f.
 Santälum, i, n.
 Sorbus, i, f.
 Prunus sylvestris, f.
 Arbëtus, i, f.
 Acer, ēris, majus, n.
 Myrica, æ, f.
 Terebinthus, i, m.
 Vitis, is, f.
 Juglans, glandis, f.
 Salix, icis, f.
 Periclyménum, i, n.
 Taxus, i, f.
 Balsánum, i, n.
 Bacca, æ, f.
 Daëtylus, i, m.
 Pomum, i, n.
 Pyrum, i, n.
 Cerásum, i, n.
 Prunum, i, n.
 Ficus, ci & cùs, f.
 Olivum, i, n.
 Nux, nūcis, f.
 Putamen, īnis, n.
 Nucleus, ei, m.
 Juglans, dis, f.
 Castanea, æ, f.
 Nucifragibulum, i, n.
 Cydonium, ii, n.
 Aurantium, ii, n.
 Medicum, i, n.
 Limonium, ii, n.
 Volénum, i, n.
 Malum Armeniacum, i, n.
 Malum Perficum, i, n.
 Fragum, i, n.
 Morum rubi, n.
 Morum, i, n.
 Grossula, æ, f.

3 Λιβανωτός, ὁ, f.
 5 Βερίνες, υἱός, f.
 2 Ὁπη, ης, f.
 2 Ἀχειοκοκκυμιλίας, f.
 3 Κόκκινός, ἀριθ., f.
 3 Σφένδαμνός, ου, f.
 2 Μυρίκη, ης, f.
 3 Τέρπινθός, ου, f.
 3 Ἀμπελός, ου, f.
 3 Κάρυον Βασιλικόν, ὁ, n.
 3 Ἰτέας, ας, f.
 3 Περικλύμηρον, έρουσα.
 3 Μίλος, ου, f.
 3 Βάλσαμον, ἀριθ., n.
 3 Δακτυλός, ὑλου, f.
 3 Μῆλον, ου, n.
 3 Ὁχυρός, ης, f.
 3 Κεράσιον, ἰου, n.
 3 Κοκκινιλον, ὑλου, n.
 3 Σῦκον, ος, n.
 3 Ἐλαιον, αίρη, n.
 3 Κάρυον, ος, n.
 1 σ. Βέλυφθος, εθούσα, n.
 5 Πυρελώ, λιθός, m.
 3 Κάρυον Βασιλικόν, αριθ.
 3 Βάλσαμός Διός, f.
 3 Κυδώνιον, ίς, n.
 3 Μυδικόν, ὁ, n.
 3 Μῆλον Ἀρμενιαῖον, f.
 3 Περσικόν, ὁ, n.
 3 Κόμαρεν, ἀριθ., n.
 3 Μόργη, ος, n.

(81) That we vulgarly but corruptly call the Sycamore-tree is not the *Sycomorus* of the Ancients or the Tree so called in Scripture, but a sort of Maple. I suppose it was first so mis-named because the Leaf resembles a Fig-Leaf.

115 <i>Currans</i>	Uvæ, Corinthiacæ, f.	3 Σάκαρον, drus, n.
116 <i>Sugar</i>	Saccharum, i, n.	2 σ. Πέπτης, τετρ., n.
117 <i>Pepper</i>	Piper, ēris, n.	2 σ. Ζηριβετος, ἡριβετος, n.
118 <i>Ginger</i>	Zingiber, ēris, n.	3 Κάρυον αραματικόν, n.
119 <i>Nutmeg</i>	Nux, cis, moschata, æ, f.	
120 <i>Mace</i>	Macis, is, f.	
121 <i>Frankincense</i>	Thus, thūris, n.	3 Λίβανος, ávus, m.
122 <i>Myrrh</i>	Myrrha, æ, f.	2 Μύρρα, idis, f.
123 <i>Rosin</i>	Resina, æ, f.	2 Ριζίνης, nes, f.
124 <i>Turpentine</i>	Terebinthina, æ, f.	2 Τερπυθίνη, nes, f.
125 <i>Pitch</i>	Pix, picis, f.	2 Πίσις, nes, f.
126 <i>A Clove</i>	Caryophyllus aromati- cus, i, m.	3 Καρυδευλός, is, n.
127 <i>An Acorn</i>	Glans, glandis, f.	3 Βάλανος, drus, f.
128 <i>A Gall</i>	Galla, æ, f.	5 Κκισις, idis, f.

(125) The word *Pix* is a name common to Pitch and Tar: Tar be-
ing called *Pix liquida*, and Pitch *Pix arida* or *sealis*, and in
Greek Πίσιματα.

VIL

Of the Proper Parts
and Adjuncts of
Animals.

I. Of Fishes.
Scale
A Shelf
A Shelfish
The Gills of a Fish
The Fins
The Milt
The Row or Spawn
A Fisherman
A Net
An Angle-rod
A Line
A Hook
A Bait
A Plummets
Fishing
A Fishmonger
Salt-Fish

De Partibus propriis
& Adjunctis Ani-
malium.

I. Piscium.
Quama, æ, f.
Testa, æ, f.
Concha, æ, f.
Branchia, arum, f.
Pinnæ, arum, f.
Lac piscium, n.
Ova piscium, n. Lactes.
Piscator, ὄρις, m.
Rete, is, n.
Arundo, Iris, f.
Linea, æ, pectoria, f.
Hamus, i, m.
Esca, æ, f.
Bolis, Idis, f.
Piscatūra, æ, f.
Ichthyoī ðla, æ, m.
Saltumentum, i, n.

Περὶ τῶν θεραπειῶν
τοῦ Ζώων.

I. Ichthyos.
Ἔμις, idis, f.
3 Ὀσπαροτίκην.
2 Κόγχη, m, f.
3 Βεργητα, ias, n.
3 Περγητα, ias, n.
3 Θορος, s, m.
3 Ων ιχθυος.
3 Στιλδος, ias, m.
3 Δικλυος, ias, n.
3 Καλαμός, αμος, m.
2 Ορνιας, idis.
3 Αγκιστον, ispa, n.
3 Δελεας, εατρ., n.
5 Βολις, idis, i.
2 Λειδα, æ, i.
1 Ιχθυοπληγης, s, m.
1 Στερζης, εο, us.

II. Of

II. Of Birds.

A Bird's Bill or Beak
A Comb or Crest
A Gill or Wattle
A Wing
 The Craw or Crop
 The Rump
A Claw or Talon
A Feather
A hard Feather
A Quill
 Down
A Spur
A Nest
An Egg
 The Yolk
 The White
An Egg-shell
A Fowler
 Birdline
A Cage or Aviary

III. Of Beasts.

Cattel
An herd
A labouring Beast
A wild Beast
A Hide
A Horn
A Hoof
 Hair
A Bristle
A Mane
 Wool
A Fleece
A Tail
A Trunk

II. Avium.

Rostrum, *i.* *n.*
 Crista, *æ.* *f.*
 Palea, *æ.* *f.*
 Ala, *æ.* *f.*
 Ingluvies, *ei.* *f.*
 Orrhopygium, *ii.* *n.*
 Unguis, *is.* *m.*
 Pluma, *æ.* *f.*
 Perma, *æ.* *f.*
 Calanus, *i.* *m.*
 Lanugo, *inis.* *f.*
 Calcar, *aris.* *n.*
 Nidus, *i.* *m.*
 Ovum, *i.* *n.*
 Vitellus, *i.* *m.*
 Albūmen, *inis.* *n.*
 Testa ovi.
 Auceps, *cūpis.* *m.*
 Viscus, *ci.* *m.*
 Aviarium, *ii.* *n.*

III. Quadrupedum.

Pecus, *ōris.* *n.*
 Armentum, *i.* *n.*
 Jumentum, *i.* *n.*
 Fera, *æ.* *f.*
 Corium, *ii.* *n.*
 Cornu, *indecl.* *n.*
 Ungula, *æ.* *f.*
 Pilus, *i.* *m.*
 Seta, *æ.* *f.*
 Juba, *æ.* *f.*
 Lana, *æ.* *f.*
 Vellus, *ēris.* *n.*
 Cauda, *æ.* *f.*
 Proboscis, *idis.* *f.*

'Ορνίθων.'

1. *Ρύγχος, εΘ-εσσι, n.*
 3. *ΛόρΘ, u, m.*
 3. *Κανάριον, αίνι, n.*
 3. *Πτερόν, δ, n.*
 3. *Περόλοθ, u, m.*
 3. *Ορροπύγιον, ίνι, n.*
 5. *Ουρά, υχΘ, m.*
 3. *Πτήλος, u, n.*
 3. *Πτέρυγι, u, n.*
 3. *ΚάλαμΘ, αίρις, m.*
 3. *ΧρόΘ, δις, n.*
 3. *Πλάκηγι, u, n.*
 2. *Νεοτία, ας, f.*
 3. *Ωδύ, δ, n.*
 3. *Δέκαδος, ιθις, f.*
 5. *Διδυμα, ατος, f.*
 1. *Κέλυφος, εσος, uς, n.*
 1. *Ορνιθοδίφεζος, u, m.*
 3. *Ιξός, δ, m.*
 5. *Ορνιθών, ωνος, m.*

Τετραπτύχων.

5. *Θρέμμα, απος, n.*
 2. *Αγέλη, ις, t.*
 1. *ΚτιλΘ, εΓ-εσσι, n.*
 5. *Θηρ, εσσι, m.*
 2. *Βύρων, εις, f.*
 5. *Κέρες, αλος, αυση, ις, t.*
 2. *Οπηλ, ιησι, t.*
 5. *Θειξ, τειχέσα, f.*
 2. *Χατη, ις, t.*
 2. *Χαῖτη, ις, f.*
 3. *Εσσον, ίνι, n.*
 3. *Μάντης, δ, m.*
 2. *Ουραζ, ας, f.*
 5. *Περθοσκίς, ιδος, t.*

VIII. Of

VIII.

Of Four-footed
Beasts.

1 **A** *N Ape*
2 *An Ass*
3 *A wild Ass*
4 *A Baboon*
5 *A Badger, Brock, or Gray.*
6 *A Bat*
7 *A Bear*
8 *A Beaver*
9 *A Buffle*
10 *A Camel*
11 *A Cat*
12 *A Chameleon*
13 *A Coney*
14 *A Crocodile*
15 *A Deer*
16 *A Fawn*
17 *A Hart or Stag*
18 *A Hind*
19 *A Pricket*
20 *A Roe*
21 *A Dog or Bitch*
22 *A Whelp*
23 *A Mastive*
24 *A Spaniel*
25 *A Mungrel*
26 *A Dogs Collar*
27 *Barking*
28 *A Muzz'e*
29 *A Dragon*
30 *A Dromedary*

De Quadrupedibus.

SImla, æ, f.
Asinus, i, m.
Onager, ri, m.
Papio, ònis, m.
Melis, is, f. Taxus, i, m.
Vespertilio, ònis, m.
Ursus, i, m.
Fiber, bri, m.
Bubalus, i, m.
Camelus, i, m.
Felis, is, f.
Chamæleo, ortis, m.
Cuniculus, i, m.
Crocodilus, i, m.
Dama, æ, com.
Hinnulus, i, m.
Cervus, i, m.
Cervus, æ, f.
Subulo, ònis, m.
Caprea, æ, f.
Canis, is, com.
Catulus, i, m.
Moleflus, fi, m.
Hispanius, i, m.
Hybris, idis, f.
Mullum, i, n.
Letratus, ñs, m.
Fisceila, æ, f.
Draco, ònis, m.
Dromedarius, ii, m.

Π. η. Τετεχτόδων.

3 ΠΙ' Σκορ, 8, m.
3 Ογγό, 8, m.
3 Οναζό, ογγε, m.
5 Νυκτεις, ίδης, f.
3 Αρεζό, οργε, m.
5 Καστόρ, ορτος, m.
3 Κάμηλό, ίλα, com.
3 Αιλοζες, οργε, m.
5 Χαρακέω, ορτος, m.
5 Δαστίπος, ορθος, m.
3 Κροκόδειλος, οργε, m.
5 Πεζέ, κορ, f.
3 Νελεός, οργε, m.
3 Ελαπος, οργε, com.
5 Δοζάς, άδης, f.
5 Κυαν, οργε, com.
3 Σιλινερ, οργε, m.
3 Μολανός, οργε, m.
1. c. Επεργλή, οργε, m.
3 Τλαζυρε, οργε, m.
3 Κνιος, οργε, m.
5 Δεσμων, οργε, m.
5 Δερεδ, οργε, f.

(4) This Animal is by some taken to be the *Cynocephalus* of the Antients; but erroneously.
 (6) A Bat though it flies, hath no affinity to Birds, not so much as a flying Serpent: And though it be not properly a Quadruped, yet hath it Claws in the Wings, which answere to Fore-Legs.
 (9) The name Buffle is so near in sound to *Bubalus*, that the one must needs, I think, be derived from the other; howbeit I am not ignorant that some Naturalists will not allow them to be the same.

31 <i>An Elephant</i>	Elephas, antis, <i>m.</i>	5 Ἐλέφας, αὐτος, <i>m.</i>
32 <i>An Elk</i>	Alce, is, <i>f.</i>	5 Ἰάτης, ίδης, <i>f.</i>
33 <i>A Ferret</i>	Viverra, æ, <i>f.</i>	5 Ἀλάπτης, εκος, <i>f.</i>
34 <i>A Fox</i>	Vulpes, is, <i>f.</i>	3 Βάτερχος, αχυ, <i>m.</i>
35 <i>A Frog</i>	Rana, æ, <i>f.</i>	3 Τερζηρ, ι, <i>m.</i>
36 <i>A He-Goat</i>	Hircus, i, <i>m.</i>	5 Αἴξ, γρης, <i>f.</i>
37 <i>A She-Goat</i>	Capra, æ, <i>f.</i>	3 Ἔειρθ, ιοη, <i>m.</i>
38 <i>A young Goat or Kid</i>	Hædus, i, <i>m.</i>	3 Αιππάθ, ι, <i>m.</i>
39 <i>A Goat-herd</i>	Caprarius, ii, <i>m.</i>	3 Λαζαρίδης, ι, <i>m.</i>
40 <i>A Hare</i>	Lepus, öris, <i>m.</i>	2 Λαζαρίδης, ιη, <i>n.</i>
41 <i>A Leveret or young Hare</i>	Lepulculus, i, <i>m.</i>	
42 <i>A Hedgehog</i>	Echinus, i, <i>m.</i>	3 Ἐχῖνθ, ι, <i>m.</i>
43 <i>A Hog</i>	Porcus, i, <i>m.</i>	3 Χοῖρθ, ι, <i>m.</i>
44 <i>A Hog-st.</i>	Stile, is, <i>n.</i>	3 Συφεδης, ι, <i>m.</i>
45 <i>An Hog-herd</i>	Subulcus, ei, <i>m.</i>	3 Χοιρεβοσκης, ι, <i>m.</i>
46 <i>A Boar</i>	Aper, ri, <i>m.</i>	3 Κάπρθ, ι, <i>m.</i>
47 <i>A Sow</i>	Sus, suis, <i>com.</i>	5 Τις, υόης, <i>com.</i>
48 <i>A Pig</i>	Porcellus, i, <i>m.</i>	3 Χοιρειδης, ιη, <i>n.</i>
49 <i>A Horse</i>	Equus, i, <i>m.</i>	3 Ἰππθ, ι, <i>com.</i>
50 <i>A Mare</i>	Equa, æ, <i>f.</i>	5 Σπιδων, ονθ, <i>m.</i>
51 <i>A Gelding</i>	Spado, önis, <i>m.</i>	5 Κέλης, ιης, <i>m.</i>
52 <i>A Race-horse</i>	Celes, itis, <i>m.</i>	3 Ἰππάρεος, ιη, <i>n.</i>
53 <i>A Nig</i>	Mannus, i, <i>m.</i>	
54 <i>An ambling Nag</i>	Equus tolutarius aut gradarins.	3 Ἰππθ πολεμικός, <i>m.</i>
55 <i>A War-Horse</i>	Equus bellatorius.	3 Ἰππθ μαδωπής.
56 <i>A Trotter</i>	Succussarius, ii, <i>m.</i>	3 Ἰππθ σπακτηπός.
57 <i>A Hacky Horse</i>	Equus ineritorius, <i>m.</i>	3 Χρεμεπομός, ι, <i>m.</i>
58 <i>A Pack-Horse</i>	Equus clittellarius, <i>m.</i>	3 Ἰπποκόμθ, ι, <i>m.</i>
59 <i>Neighing</i>	Hinnitus, ūs, <i>m.</i>	3 Κημός, ι, <i>m.</i>
60 <i>An Horse-keeper</i>	Equiso, önis, <i>m.</i>	
61 <i>An Halter</i>	Capistrum, i, <i>n.</i>	2 c. Πάρσαλις, εως, <i>f.</i>
62 <i>A Jack-all</i>	Lupus aureus, <i>m.</i>	5 Λέων, ονθ, <i>m.</i>
63 <i>A Leopard</i>	Pardus, i, <i>m.</i>	2 Λέαινα, ιη, <i>f.</i>
64 <i>A Lion</i>	Leo, önis, <i>m.</i>	3 Σωμεθ, ι, <i>m.</i>
65 <i>A Lioness</i>	Leæna, æ, <i>f.</i>	5 Ἀσσαλαξ, κος, <i>m.</i>
66 <i>A Lizard</i>	Lacertus, i, <i>m.</i>	3 Θερμίλιον, ι, <i>n.</i>
67 <i>A Mole or Want</i>	Talpa, æ, <i>d.</i>	3 Κυκοπίδικος, ιης, <i>m.</i>
68 <i>A Mole-Hill</i>	Grumulus, i, <i>m.</i>	5 Μύς, ωύς, <i>m.</i>
69 <i>A Monkey</i>	Cercopithēus, i, <i>m.</i>	3 Ἐλεύθης, ι, <i>m.</i>
70 <i>A Mouse</i>	Mus, ωης, <i>m.</i>	
71 <i>A Dormouse</i>	Glis, gliris, <i>m.</i>	

(71). That little Beast which with us is usually called a Dormouse, is not *Glis*, but *Mus avellanarum* of Naturalists. The *Glis* is unknown to me, and therefore because it is vulgarly taken for our Dormouse, I have let it so stand.

72 A Mouse-trap	Muscipūla, æ, f.	2 Μύαγρος, χρις, f.
73 A Rat or Mouse-catcher.	Muricida, æ, m.	3 Μυοφόρος, ς, com.
74 A Mule	Mulus, i, m.	3 Ήνιορθος, ς, com.
75 An Ox	Bos, bōvis, com.	5 Βοος, βοός, com.
76 A Bull	Taurus, i, m.	3 Ταῦρος, ς, m.
77 A Cow	Vacca, æ, f.	2 ο. Δέμαλις, ἀλεως, f.
78 A Heifer	Juvenca, æ, f.	2 ο. Πόρταλις, ἀλεως, f.
79 A Bullock	Juvencus, i, m.	5 Πόρταξ, χος, m.
80 A Calf	Vitulus, i, m.	3 Μόρχος, ς, m.
81 An Udder	Martima, æ, f.	3 Μαστος, ς, m.
82 A Teat	Papilla, æ, f.	2 Θηλη, ης, f.
83 A Porcupine	Hystrix, icis, f.	5 Υστεξ, χος, f.
84 A Sheep	Ovis, is, f.	3 Περιστον, ἀτα, n.
85 A Ram	Aries, ετις, m.	3 Κερος, ς, m.
86 A Weather	Vervex, ετις, m.	3 Κερος ἐπτετμηρός.
87 A Lamb	Agnus, i, m.	3 Αρνος, ς, m.
88 A Sheepfold	Ovile, is, n.	2 Ποικιλη, ης, f.
89 A Shepherd	Pastor, ὄνις, m.	5 Ποικιλος, ενθος, f.
90 A Sheepbook	Pedum, i, n.	5 Κομαρεψ, οπες, f.
91 A Flock	Grex, γρεγις, m.	3 Ποικιλος, ιος, n.
92 Wool	Lana, æ, f.	3 Εειον, ιος, n.
93 A Fleece	Vellus, ερις, m.	3 Πόκος, ς, m.
94 A Squirrel	Sciurus, i, m.	3 Σκίσσος, ερης, m.
95 A Tyger	Tigris, is, vel ιδις, f.	5 Τίγρις, ιδος, f.
96 A Toad	Bufo, ὄνις, m.	2 Φρυνη, ης, f.
97 A Panther	Panthēra, æ, f.	5 Πάνθηρ, ιηθος, m.
98 A Weasel	Mustela, æ, f.	2 Γρυπη, ης, f.
99 A Martin or Sable	Martes, is, f.	
100 A Polcat	Putorius, ii, m.	
101 An Ounce	Lynx, ε.ς, com.	5 Λύγξ, ιος, f.
102 An Otter	Lutra, æ, f.	2 Ενυπη, ενης, f.
103 A Wolf	Lupus, i, m.	3 Λύκος, ς, m.
104 A Seal or Sea-caif	Phoca, æ, f.	2 Φάκη, ης, f.
105 A Tortoise	Testudo, ιησ, f.	2 Χλιωνη, ης, f.
106 A Tadpole	Gyrinatis, i, m.	3 Γυρηνος, ς, m.
107 A Salamander	Salamandra, æ, f.	2 Σαλαμανδρα, οις, f.
108 An Evet or Newt	Salamandra aquatica.	
109 A Rat	Sorex, icis, m.	5 Μυς μειζον, ιον.
110 A Serpent	Serpens, tis, m.	2 ο. Οφις, εως, ιον.
111 A Snake	Anguis, is, com.	

(109) Some make *Sorex* to signify the Field or Shrew-Mouse, the Rat they call in *Latin*, *Rattus*, or *Mus domesticus major*.

(111) That Serpent which we in *English* call a Snake, is called by Writers of the History of Animals in *Latin*, *Natrix torquata*.

112 A Water-Snake	Hydra, æ, f.	2 Ὑδρα, ει, f.
113 A Slow-worm	Cæcilia, æ, f.	3 Τυφληθ, ε, m.
114 An Adder or Viper	Vipera, æ, f.	2 Ἐχενα, ει, f.

(119) The English Adder is the same with the Viper. I am sure it is the same that the Apothecaries take and use for the Viper, both in France and Italy, and what Modern Naturalists esteem and describe for the Viper; and a sufficient Argument that it is the Viper of the Antients, is, that it bringeth forth living young.

IX.

Of Birds.

1 **A** Bittour or Bittern.
 2 *A* Blackbird
 3 *A* Brambling
 4 *A* Buisinch
 5 *A* Bunting
 6 *A* Bustard
 7 *A* Buzzard
 8 *A* Capon
 9 *A* Chaffinch
 10 *A* Chough
 11 *A* Coot
 12 *A* Cormorant
 13 *A* Cock

De Avibus.

A Rdea stellaris, f.
 Merula, æ, f.
 Montifringilla, æ, f.
 Rubicilla, æ, f.
 Emberiza, æ, f. alba.
 Tarda, æ, f.
 Buteo, onis, m.
 Capo, onis, m.
 Fringilla, æ, f.
 Coracias, æ, m.
 Fulica, æ, f.
 Corvus, i, aquaticus, m.
 Gallus, i, m.

Πτελοριδαν.

A Στελες, ει, m.
 3 Κόσαυφθ, ει, m.
 1 Ὀργανίζης, ει, m.
 1 Πυρρέλας, ει, m.
 5 Ὄπης, ιδης, f.
 1 Τειόρχης, ει, m.
 2 Σπιζα, ει, f.
 1 Κορνικης, ει, m.
 5 Κρεοξ, ακθ, m.
 5 Ἀλέκτωρ, οερη, f.

(1) This Bird is supposed to be the *Taurus* of Pliny. The Author of *Philomela* calls it *Butio*, but his Authority is of no great weight. Some of the Moderns make this Bird the *Onocrotalus* of the Antients, because of the noise he makes: But the *Onocrotalus* is now acknowledg'd to be a far different Fowl, viz. that we call in English the Pelecan, and is by Naturalists also so taken to be.

(4) This Bird is also called in English an *Alp* or *Nope*.

(4) The word *Rubicilla* is no antient Latin word, but imposed by *Gaza*, who so rendred the Greek Πυρρέλας in *Aristote*.

(5) *Emberiza* is no antient Latin word, but made by *Gesner* of the Dutch *Emmeritz*. This Bird is by some named *Rubetra*, and by others *Calandra*.

(10) This Bird is also called *Pyrrhocorax*, from the redness of the Bill and Legs; though I am not ignorant that *Aldrovandus* makes *Pyrrhocorax* and *Coracias* two distinct Birds.

14. <i>A Cocks Comb</i>	Crista, α , f.	3. Ἀλεκτοφλοφθ, α , m.
15. <i>A Crane</i>	Grus, gruis, com.	3. Γρέγγυθ, α , m.
16. <i>A Cuckow</i>	Cuculus, ι , m.	5. Κόκκυξ, κοκκος, m.
17. <i>A Curlew</i>	Arquata, α , f.	3. Νεκτόιθ, α , m.
18. <i>A Didopper</i>	Colymbus, ι , m.	3. Κέλυμβθ, α , m.
19. <i>A Dottrel</i>	Morinellus, ι , m.	
20. <i>A Dove or Pigeon</i>	Columba, α , f.	2. Περσεργή, α , f.
21. <i>A Turtle-Dove</i>	Turtur, ūris, m.	5. Τεργάν, ἕρθ, f.
22. <i>A Ring-Dove</i>	Palumbus, ι , m.	2. Φίγα, α , f.
23. <i>A Stock-Dove</i>	Vinago, ūnis, f.	5. Οίνας, αίδης, f.
24. <i>A Dove-House</i>	Columbarium, $\iota\iota$, n.	5. Περσεργάν, ὄνθ, m.
25. <i>A Duck</i>	Anas, ätis, com.	2. Νηστα, α , f.
26. <i>An Eagle</i>	Aquila, α , f.	3. Αετός, α , m.
27. <i>A Falcon</i>	Falco, ūnis, m.	
28. <i>A Fieldfare</i>	Turdus, ι , pilaris, m.	5. Τερζός, αίδης, f.
29. <i>A Goldfinch</i>	Carduelis, ι , f.	5. Αργυρίς, αίδης, f.
30. <i>A Goose</i>	Anser, ēris, m.	5. Χλωρ, λυρός, com.
31. <i>A Greensinich</i>	Chloris, ι dis, f.	5. Χλωείς, λύσσ, f.
32. <i>A Griffon</i>	Gryps, gryphus, m.	5. Γρύψ, πός, m.
33. <i>A Gull or Sea-mew</i>	Larus, ι , m.	3. Δάσσος, α , m.
34. <i>A Hawk</i>	Accipiter, tris, m.	5. Ηραξ, ακρθ, m.
35. <i>A Heathcock</i>	Tetrao, ūnis, m.	5. Τέτραι, πός, f.
36. <i>A Hedge-parrow</i>	Curruca, α , f.	5. Τυπλαίς, ίδηθ, f.
37. <i>An Hen</i>	Gallina, α , f.	5. Ορνής, ίδης, f.
38. <i>An Heron</i>	Ardea, α , f.	3. Ερωδίς, α , m.
39. <i>A Hobby</i>	Subbuteo, ūnis, m.	1. Υππετερόχρις, α , m.
40. <i>A Hoop or Hoops</i>	Upupa, α , f.	5. Εποψ, πός, m.
41. <i>A Jack-daw</i>	Monedula, α , f.	3. Κολοπός, α , m.
42. <i>A Jay</i>	Pica, α , glandaria, f.	1. Μόμαχολείψης, α , m.
43. <i>A Kestrel</i>	Tinunculus, ι , m.	5. Κεγχείς, ίδης, f.

(16) Note, That the *Penult.* in *Cuculus* is long, notwithstanding that the Author of *Phaemela* makes it short.

(17) The word *Arquata* is no antient Latin name, but imposed on this Bird by *Gesner*, from the bending Bill resembling a Bow.

(18) This Bird is also called a *Doucker* and a *Dobchick*: The word *Colymbus* is by later Naturalists appropriated to this kind, and *Allegus* used for another sort of Divers more like to Ducks, having toothed Bills; though indeed *Mergus* be a general name common to both sorts.

(19) *Morinellus* is also no antient Latin word, but a new name imposed upon this Bird by Dr. *Caius*, *a Morinus populis, quibus uebrisum communis est*, and *ἄπο τοῦ μωρότητος*.

(20) This Bird is called also a *Sea-cob*, and in Latin *Gavia*.

(21) This is also called a *Grouse*, one sort hereof is taken to be the so much commended *Attagen* of the Antients, viz. that called the *red Game*.

44 <i>A Kingfisher</i>	Ispida, æ, f.	3 Ἰκτῖνθ, ε, m.
45 <i>A Kite or Glead</i>	Milvus, i, m.	5 Αἴξ, ρός, f.
46 <i>A Lapwing</i>	Vannellus, i, m.	3 Κορυδαλθ, ε, m.
47 <i>A Lark</i>	Alauda, æ, f.	3 Κύπριθ, ε, m.
48 <i>A Linnet</i>	Linaria, æ, f.	5 Αισθλων, νθ, m.
49 <i>A Martin</i>	Hirundo, īnis, f. agrestis.	5 Ἀνδριγ, διθ, f.
50 <i>A Merlin</i>	Æsalon, ḥnis, m.	5 Νυκτιόρεγξ, νθ, m.
51 <i>A More-hen</i>	Gallinula, æ, f.	2 Σίρην, ης, f.
52 <i>A Nightingale</i>	Luscinia, æ, f.	3 Σρεποκάλιθ, ε, m.
53 <i>A Night-Raven</i>	Nycticorax, ḥcis, m.	5 Γλαυξ, κόρ, f.
54 <i>A Nuthatch</i>	Sitta, æ, f.	5 Στειξ, γός, f.
55 <i>An Ostrich</i>	Struthiocamēlus, i, m.	2 Ψιπάκη, ης, f.
56 <i>An Owl</i>	Noctua, æ, f.	5 Πέρσιξ, ηθ, com.
57 <i>A Screech-Owl</i>	Strix, igis, f.	4 Ταῦρος, ḥ, m.
58 <i>A Parrot</i>	Pittacus, i, m.	5 Πρέσεν, αρθ, m.
59 <i>A Partridge</i>	Perdix, īcis, com.	3 Φασανός, ῆ, m.
60 <i>A Peacock</i>	Pavo, ḥnis, m.	5 Φοῖνιξ, ηθ, m.
61 <i>A Pelican</i>	Pelecanus, i, m.	2 Κίτζα, ης, f.
62 <i>A Pheasant</i>	Phasianus, i, m.	3 Πλαρκαλθ, ελύ, m.
63 <i>A Phoenix</i>	Phoenix, īcis, m.	5 Ορνυξ, γός, m.
64 <i>A Pie or Magpie</i>	Pica, æ, f.	5 Κόρεξ, ηθ, m.
65 <i>A Plover</i>	Pluvialis, is, f.	2 Ορτυγομήρα, ης, f.
66 <i>A Quail</i>	Coturnix, īcis, f.	3 Φοινίκερος, ε, m.
67 <i>A Raven</i>	Corvus, i, m.	3 Εείδακθ, ε, m.
68 <i>A Rail</i>	Ortygomētra, æ, f.	2 Κοράνη απριμόλογθ, ε,
69 <i>A Redstart</i>	Ruticilla, æ, f.	3 Σπίνθ, ε, m.
70 <i>Robin Red-breast</i>	Rubecula, æ, f.	5 Σκολότεξ, ηθ, ε-
71 <i>A Rook</i>	Cornix, īcis, f. frugilega.	λάστων, m.
72 <i>A Siskin</i>	Spinus, i, m.	3 Στρεθός, ῆ, m.
73 <i>A Snipe or Snite</i>	Gallinago, īnis, minor.	5 Φάρς, ερη, m.
74 <i>A Sparrow</i>	Passer, ēris, m.	3 Πητρύδης, ῆ, m.
75 <i>A Starling or Stare</i>	Sturnis, i, m.	5 Κελιδών, διθ, f.
76 <i>A Stork</i>	Ciconia, æ, f.	
77 <i>A Swallow</i>	Hirundo, īnis, f.	

(44) Our Kingfisher is vulgarly taken for the *Halcyon* of the Antients, but the notes of the *Halcyon* do not all agree to it, and therefore modern Writers have imposed the name *Ispida* upon it, *a fono vocis.*

(46) *Vannellus* is a new-made name of the French *Vanneau*. This Bird by a great mistake, hath been generally taken to be the *Upupa* of the Antients, which is now by all acknowledg'd to be the *Hoopo*.

(47) This Bird is also called in Latin *Cassita* and *Galerita*, because one sort of it hath a tuft or crest on the head.

(48) This is also no antient Latin word, but a newly imposed name, as is also *Gallinula* for a More-hen, *Pluvialis* for a Plover, *Ruticilla* for a Redstart, *Rubecula* for a Robin-red-breast.

78 <i>A Swan</i>	Cygnus, i, m.	3 Κύκνος, ος, m.
79 <i>A Teal</i>	Querquedula, æ, f.	5 Φασηλος, οδης, m.
80 <i>A Thrush</i>	Turdus, i, m.	2 Κίχλη, ης, f.
81 <i>A Titmouse</i>	Parus, i, m.	3 Αριθδης, ος, m.
82 <i>A Turkey</i>	Gallopavo, ὄνις, m.	5 Μυελογεις, ιδης, f.
83 <i>A Vultur</i>	Vultur, üris, m.	5 Σεισπορης, ιδης, f.
84 <i>A Wagtail</i>	Motacilla, æ, f.	5 Πλιελοφ, οτης, f.
85 <i>A Widgeon</i>	Penelöpe, es, f.	5 Σκολόπαξ, ος, m.
86 <i>A Woodcock</i>	Scolopax, æcis, m.	1 Δρυκολαβητης, ος, m.
87 <i>A Wood-pecker</i>	Picus, i, Martius, m.	1 Τραχλοβούθης, ος, m.
88 <i>A Wren</i>	Passer, æris, Troglodytes, m.	

(80) Of this Bird are several sorts, viz. The Mistle-bird or Shrike, *Turdus viscivorus major*; the Throstle, Song-thrush or Mavis; *Turdus viscivorus minor*; the Red-wing or Swine-pipe, *Turdus Iliacus*.

(81) This is supposed to be the *Meleagris* of the Antients, as also the *Numidica avis*.

(82) This hath been commonly mistaken for the *Regulus* and *Tachilus* of the Antients; but now the *Regulus* is well known to be another Bird less than this, which is also found with us in *England*, but hath no English name that I know.

X.

Of Fishes.

1 *A Anchovy*
2 *A Banstickle*
or Stickle-back.
3 *A Barbel*
4 *A Blay or Bleak*
5 *A Bream*
6 *A Button-fish*
7 *A Carp*
8 *A Chevin or Club*
9 *A Cockle*

De Piscibus.

E Nerasicholus, i, m.
E Pungitius, ii, m.
Barbus, i, m.
Alburnus, i, m.
Cyprinus, i, latus, m.
Echinus marinus, m.
Cyprinus, i, m.
Capito, ὄνις, m.
Concha, æ, striata, f.

Προτ. Ιχθων.

3 E Γρεζίχελος, ος, m.
5 Αρεγαλς, ιδης, f.
3 Φεζης, ος, m.
3 Κυπενης, ος, m.
3 Κεσαρης, οδης, m.

(2) What the ancient Latin name of this Fish was is unknown, *Albertus* named it *Pungitius* from its Prickles, others call it *Spinechia*.

(3,4) The antient Greek names of these Fishes are not known.

(5) The Bream hath been by many taken to be the *Alburnus*, by reaſon of the affinity of the words, but *Rondeletius* denies it.

(9) I ſee no reaſon but the Cockle may be called in Latin *Peclunculus*; howbeit I have complied with Naturalists in giving it the general name *Concha*, with the distinctive Epithete *striata*.

10 <i>A Cod-fish</i>	Asellus, i, m.	3 Ὀρίσης, v, m.
11 <i>A Conger</i>	Congrus, i, m.	3 Κόγγερ, v, m.
12 <i>A Crab-fish</i>	Cancer, cri, m.	3 Καρκίνος, v, m.
13 <i>A Cramp-fish</i>	Torpēdo, iñis, f.	2 Νάρκη, ns, f.
14 <i>A Cray-fish</i>	Cannmārus, i, m.	3 Καρκινός, v, m.
15 <i>A Cuttle-fish</i>	Sepia, æ, f.	2 Σεπία, æ, f.
16 <i>A Dace or Dace</i>	Leuciscus, i, m.	3 Λευκίσκος, v, m.
17 <i>A Dog-fish</i>	Galeus, i, m.	3 Γάλεος, v, m.
18 <i>A Dolphin</i>	Delphīnus, i, m.	5 Δέλφινος, v, m.
19 <i>A Doree</i>	Faber, bri, m.	3 ο. Χαρκίδης, éwos, m.
20 <i>An Eel</i>	Anguilla, æ, f.	5 Ἔγχελος, ἐλύθης, m.
21 <i>An Eel-pout or Burbot</i>	Mutīēla, æ, fluviatilis, f.	
22 <i>A Flair</i>	Raia, æ, f. tævis.	3 Βάτης, v, m.
23 <i>A Flounder</i>	or Passer, ēris, m.	2 Ψῆτσα, ns, f.
Fluke		
24 <i>A Grayling</i>	Thymallus, i, m.	3 Θύμαλλος, v, m.
25 <i>A Gudgeon</i>	Gobio, ὄνις, m.	3 Καρδίδης, v, m.
26 <i>A Gurnard</i>	Cucūlus, i, m.	5 Κόκκινος, v, m.
27 <i>An Haddock</i>	As̄nus, i, m.	3 Ὀψης, v, m.
28 <i>An Herring</i>	Halec, ēcis, f. & n.	2 Βελόνη, ns, f.
29 <i>An Horn-fish</i>	Acus, us, f.	3 Ὄρίσης ἡλικεῖς.
Needle-fish		
30 <i>Ling</i>	Asellus, i, longus, m.	5 Λεπάδης, ἀλίθης, f.
31 <i>A Lamprey</i>	Lampetra, æ, f.	3 Ἀσπαρος, dīs, m.
32 <i>A Limpet</i>	Patella, æ, f.	3 Ἀσπαρος, dīs, m.
33 <i>A Lobster</i>	Altācus, i, m.	3 Καλεγός, dīs, m.
34 <i>A Loche</i>	Cobites, is, fluviatilis, f.	3 Σκόρπιος, v, m.
35 <i>A Long-Oyster</i>	Loculta, æ, marina, f.	3 Φόξης, iñs, m.
36 <i>A Mackrel</i>	Scombrus, i, m.	
37 <i>A Minnew or Pink</i>	Phoxinus, i, m.	

(28) Although it be generally agreed among latter Naturalists, that our Herring is not the *Halec* of the Antients, yet since it is a general opinion of vulgar Latinists, and neither hath a Herring any antient Latin name, nor *Halec* a known English name, I have let it stand as formerly. That Herring should have no antient Latin or Greek name is no wonder, it being a Fish proper to the Ocean, and so probably unknown to the antient Greeks and Latins.

(31) This Fish hath been by mistake called *Muraena*; whereas *Muraena* is a much different Fish, common in the Mediterranean Sea, and called at this day *Mourene*: Yet *Rondeletius* will have it to be the *Muraena fluviatilis* of *Athenaeus*. However it must by no means be called simply *Muraena* without the distinctive Epithete of *fluviatilis*.

(33) Our Lobster hath been generally, but falsely, taken for *Loenstamrina*; which mistake ought to be rectified.

38 A Mullet	Mugil, <i>Ilis</i> , <i>m.</i>	3 Κέρδης, <i>άλις</i> , <i>m.</i>
39 A Muscle	Musculus, <i>i.</i> <i>m.</i>	5 Μῦς, <i>άρσης</i> , <i>m.</i>
40 An Oyster	Ostreum, <i>i.</i> <i>n.</i>	3 Ογεῖος, <i>έρες</i> , <i>n.</i>
41 A Perch	Perca, <i>αε</i> , <i>f.</i>	2 Πέρχη, <i>ης</i> , <i>f.</i>
42 A Periwinkle or Whelk	Cochlea, <i>αε</i> , <i>f.</i>	1 Κοχλίας, <i>ης</i> , <i>m.</i>
43 A Pike	Lucius, <i>ii.</i> <i>m.</i>	3 Λύκος, <i>υς</i> , <i>m.</i>
44 A Plaice	Pattier, <i>Ερις</i> , <i>maculofus</i> , <i>m.</i>	2 Ψυττία, <i>ης</i> , <i>f.</i>
45 A Porpus	Phocena, <i>αε</i> , <i>f.</i>	2 Φοκάντης, <i>ης</i> , <i>f.</i>
46 A Pourconier	Polypus, <i>i.</i> <i>m.</i>	5 Πολύπος, <i>οδος</i> , <i>m.</i>
47 A Roche	Rutilus, <i>i.</i> <i>fluviatilis</i> .	
48 A Ruff	Ceratia, <i>αε</i> , <i>f.</i>	
49 A Salmon	Salmo, <i>ονις</i> , <i>m.</i>	
50 A Sar-fish	Priftis, <i>is</i> , <i>m.</i>	1 Πείρης, <i>υς</i> , <i>m.</i>
51 A Shad	Clupea, <i>αε</i> , <i>f.</i>	2 Θειαρι, <i>ης</i> , <i>f.</i>
52 A Sheat-fish	Silurus, <i>i.</i> <i>m.</i>	3 Σίλαγγος, <i>ηρης</i> , <i>m.</i>
53 A Shark	Canis, <i>is</i> . <i>Carcharias</i> .	1 Καρχαρίας, <i>υς</i> , <i>m.</i>
54 A Scate	Squatina, <i>αε</i> , <i>f.</i>	2 Τίμη, <i>ης</i> , <i>f.</i>
55 A Scallop	Pecten, <i>ηνις</i> , <i>m.</i>	3 Κτείς, <i>ερός</i> , <i>m.</i>
56 A Soal	Solea, <i>αε</i> , <i>f.</i>	2 Βόγχαντε, <i>ης</i> , <i>f.</i>
57 A Sturgeon	Acipenser, <i>Ερις</i> , <i>m.</i>	
58 A Surnmullet	Mullus, <i>i.</i> <i>m.</i>	2 Τείγλην, <i>ης</i> , <i>f.</i>
59 A Sword-fish	Xiphias, <i>αε</i> , <i>m.</i>	1 Ξιφίας, <i>ης</i> , <i>m.</i>
60 A Smelt	Violacea, <i>αε</i> , <i>f.</i>	
61 A Shrimp	Squilla, <i>αε</i> , <i>f.</i>	5 Καλίς, <i>ιδης</i> , <i>f.</i>

(38) Here care must be taken, lest being deceived by the identity of names, we take our English *Mullet* to be the *Mullus* of the Antients; much less are we to take our *Barbel*, a Fish of little account, to be their *Mullus*.

(47) What the antient Latin and Greek names of this Fish were, is not certainly known. *Rubellio* and *Erythrinus* are names of a Sea-Fish.

(49) The *Salmon* being a Fish proper to the Ocean, was probably unknown to the antient Greeks, and therefore hath no name in that Language.

(51) The *Shad* or *Alosa Rondelletius* will by no means allow to be the *Clupea* of the Latins; it may therefore be called in Latin *Alosa*, according to the French name.

(54) For the affinity of name I have made *Squatina* the Latin for *Scate*, though I am not ignorant that *Squatina* is that Fish which in some places of *England* they call the *Monk-fish*.

(57) Of the antient names of our *Sturgeon* in Greek and Latin there are almost as many Opinions as Authors. That it was the *Acipenser* of the Latins I think most probable: What it was called by the Greeks is not so clear. That it was not the *Elops*, *Rondelletius* proves, who would have it to be the *Afetus Calcaratus* of *Athenaeus*.

1 62 A Tench
 1 63 A Thornback
 1 64 A Turbot
 1 65 A Trout
 1 66 A Tunny fish
 1 67 A Whale
 1 68 A Whiting
 1 69 A Weaver
 1 70 A Sprot
 1 71 A Pile-hard

Tinca, æ, f.
 Raia, æ, clavata.
 Rhombus, i, m.
 Trutta, æ, f.
 Thynnus, i, m.
 Cetus, i, m.
 A ellus, i, mollis.
 Draco, onis, m.
 Sardina, æ, f.
 Harengus minor, m.

5 Ψύλαρ, ονθ, m.
 3 Βαρνας, ος, m.
 3 Ρύμηθος, ος, m.
 3 Θύρηθ, ος, m.
 1 c. Κητος, εθ, ος, m.
 3 Ονιοθ ωλακός.
 5 Δερικων, ονθ, m.
 1 Τεργαλη ος, m.

(65) This is thought to be the *Salar* of *Ausonius*. What the antient Greek name thereof was, is unknown.

XI.

Of Insects.

1 A N Ant or Emmet
 2 A Bee
 3 Honey
 4 An Honey-comb
 5 An Hive
 6 A Sting
 7 A Drone
 8 A Swarm
 9 Bee-wax
 10 A Humble-bee
 11 A Butterfy
 12 A Beetle
 13 A Caterpillar
 14 A Cock-roche
 15 A Cricket
 16 A Dragon-fly
 17 An Ear-wig
 18 A Flea
 19 A Fly
 20 A Glow-worm

De Insectis.

Fornica, æ, f.
 Apes, is, f.
 Mel, mellis, n.
 Favus, i, m.
 Alveare, is, n.
 Aculeus, i, m.
 Fucus, i, m.
 Examen, inis, n.
 Cera, æ, f.
 Bombylius, ii, m.
 Papilio, οnis, m.
 Scarabaeus, i, m.
 Eruca, æ, f.
 Blatta, æ, f.
 Gryllus, i, m.
 Libella, æ, f.
 Forficula, æ, f.
 Pulex, icis, m.
 Musca, æ, f.
 Cicindela, æ, f.

Περι Εντόμων.

5 Μελισση, ονος, m.
 2 Μέλισσα, ονος, m.
 5 Μέλι, ιθ, m.
 3 Κνειον, ον, n.
 3 Σιμελός, ος, m.
 3 Κένθρος, ος, n.
 5 Κηρωτη, λωθ, m.
 1 c. Σελινθ, εθ, ονος, m.
 3 Κηρός, ος, m.
 2 Ψυλη, ον, f.
 3 Καρδαρης, ος, m.
 2 Καρυπη, ον, f.
 2 Σιλφη, ονος, f.
 2 Ψύλα, ον, f.
 2 Μύα, ον, f.
 5 Δαμπτερης, ονος, f.

(1) This is also called a Pismire.

(16, 17) The antient Latin names of these Insects are not known; we have put down the names they are now commonly known and called by, by Naturalists. The first is also called *Perla* from the Italian name of it.

21 <i>A Gnat</i>	Culex, īcis, m.	5 Κόρων, ἀπΘ, m.
22 <i>A Grass-hopper</i>	Locusta, æ, f.	5 Ἀκελλ, īδος, f.
23 <i>An Hornet</i>	Crabro, ḥnis, m.	2 Ἀγριόλυκη, ἥσ, f.
24 <i>A Hertfleech</i>	Hirudo, īnis, f.	2 Βατέλλας, ἥσ, f.
25 <i>A Louse</i>	Pediculus, i, m.	5 Φερίπ, ἥσ, m.
26 <i>A Mite</i>	Syro, ḥnis, m.	
27 <i>A Moth</i>	Tinea, æ, f.	5 Σῆις, τῆι, m.
28 <i>A Maggot</i>	Eula, æ, f.	2 Ἐυλαῖ, ἄν, f.
29 <i>A Scorpion</i>	Scorpius, ii, m.	3 ΣκόρπιοΘ, ἵς, m.
30 <i>A Snail</i>	Limax, ācis, com.	1 Κοχλιας, ε, m.
31 <i>A Spider</i>	Aranea, æ, f.	2 Ἀράχνη, ἥσ, f.
32 <i>A Water-Spider</i>	Tipula, æ, f.	
33 <i>A Straw-worm</i>	Phryganium, ii, n.	5 Σκωληξ, χοῖ, m.
34 <i>A Worm</i>	Vermis, is, m.	3 Ἐλμύρη, ῥΘ, f.
35 <i>An Earth-worm</i>	Lumbricus, ei, terrestris, m.	
36 <i>A Belly-worm</i>	Lumbricus intestinorum.	5 Βλεπερ, ςΘ, m.
37 <i>A Silk-worm</i>	Bombyx, ycis, m.	5 Τορπάρη, ἄνΘ, f.
38 <i>A Timber-worm</i>	Teredo, īnis, f.	5 Κόεις, īδος, f.
39 <i>A Wall-louse or Chinch</i>	Cimex, īcis, m.	
40 <i>A Wasp</i>	Vespa, æ, f.	5 Σφῆξ, χός, m.
41 <i>A Weevil</i>	Astellus, i, m.	3 ὉρίνοΘ, ε, m.
42 <i>A Wood-louse or Sow</i>	Afilus, i, m.	3 ΟἴζΘ, ε, m.
43 <i>A Breez or Gad-fly</i>	Ricinus, i, m.	5 Κερτω, ἀνΘ, m.
44 <i>A Tick</i>	Lens, dis, f.	5 Κόρης, τόΘ, f.
45 <i>A Nit</i>		

(22) *Cicada* by a general mistake in our Schools, hath been Englished a *Grass-hopper*; whereas *Cicada* is an Insect of far different make from the *Grass-hopper*, proper to hot Countries, not known in *England*, and having no English name; that usually sits on Trees, and sings so loud that it may be heard afar off.

(36) Of Belly-worms there be three usual sorts. 1. The round ones called *Teretes*. 2. The flat ones called *Lati*. 3. Those called *Ascarides*; for *Ascarides* is not the general name of all Belly-worms.

62 A <i>Tench</i>	Tinca, æ, f.	5 Ψύλλος, ουΓρ, m.
63 A <i>Thornback</i>	Raia, æ, clavata.	3 Βούτης, ου, m.
64 A <i>Turbot</i>	Rhombus, i, m.	3 Πύγαρχος, ου, m.
65 A <i>Trout</i>	Trutta, æ, f.	3 Θύριος, ου, m.
66 A <i>Tunny-fish</i>	Thynnus, i, m.	1 c. Κάρπος, εΓρ, ου, m.
67 A <i>Whale</i>	Cetus, i, m.	3 Όριονθος μαλακός.
68 A <i>Whiting</i>	A ellus, i, mollis.	5 Δερκανος, ουΓρ, m.
69 A <i>Weever</i>	Draco, onis, m.	1 Τεργαλασία, m.
70 A <i>Sprat</i>	Sardina, æ, f.	
71 A <i>Pilchard</i>	Harengus minor, m.	

(65) This is thought to be the *Salar* of *Ausonius*. What the antient Greek name thereof was, is unknown.

XI.

Of Insects.

1 A <i>N. Ant or Emmet</i>	<i>F</i> ormica, æ, f.
2 <i>A Bee</i>	<i>F</i> apes, is, f.
3 <i>Honey</i>	Mel, mellis, n.
4 <i>An Honey-comb</i>	Favus, i, m.
5 <i>An Hive</i>	Alveare, is, n.
6 <i>A Sting</i>	Aculeus, i, m.
7 <i>A Drone</i>	Fucus, i, m.
8 <i>A Swarm</i>	Exāmen, inis, n.
9 <i>Bees-wax</i>	Cera, æ, f.
10 <i>A Humble-bee</i>	Bombylius, ii, m.
11 <i>A Butterfly</i>	Papilio, θεις, m.
12 <i>A Beetle</i>	Scarabaeus, i, m.
13 <i>A Caterpillar</i>	Eruca, æ, f.
14 <i>A Cock-roche</i>	Blatta, æ, f.
15 <i>A Cricket</i>	Gryllus, i, m.
16 <i>A Dragon-fly</i>	Libella, æ, f.
17 <i>An Ear-wig</i>	Forficula, æ, f.
18 <i>A Flea</i>	Pulex, ικις, m.
19 <i>A Fly</i>	Musca, æ, f.
20 <i>A Glow-worm</i>	Cicindela, æ, f.

De Insectis.

Περὶ Ἑντόμων.

1 M <i>T'ερμη</i> , ιος, m.	M έλισσα, ιος, f.
2 <i>Melissæ</i> , ιος, f.	3 Κνέλιος, ικ, n.
3 Μέλι, ιΓρ, m.	3 Σιμέλιδης, ικ, m.
3 Κνέλιος, ικ, n.	3 Κέντηρης, ικ, n.
5 Κνέλι, ιωΓρ, m.	5 Κνέλι, ιωΓρ, m.
1 c. Σιμέλιδης, εΓρ, ιος, m.	3 Κνελης, ικ, m.
3 Κνελης, ικ, m.	2 Ψυλλης, ιης, f.
	3 Κάνθαρης, ιης, m.
	2 Κάρυπη, ιης, f.
	2 Σιλφης, ιης, f.
	2 Ψύλλα, ιης, f.
	2 Μύα, ιης, f.
	5 Δαρματεις, ιοβης, f.

(1) This is also called a Pismire.

(16, 17) The antient Latin names of these Insects are not known; we have put down the names they are now commonly known and called by, by Naturalists. The first is also called *Perla* from the Italian name of it.

21 <i>A Gnat</i>	Culex, īcis, m.	5 Κόρων, ωπΘ, m.
22 <i>A Grass-hopper</i>	Locusta, ξ, f.	5 Ακείς, īdos, f.
23 <i>An Hornet</i>	Crabro, ὄνις, m.	2 Ανθεύης, ns, f.
24 <i>A Horsleech</i>	Hirudo, īnis, f.	2 Βδέλλας, ns, f.
25 <i>A Louse</i>	Pediculus, i, m.	5 Φτερός, ēs, m.
26 <i>A Mite</i>	Syro, ὄνις, m.	
27 <i>A Moth</i>	Tinea, ξ, f.	5 Σῆς, τός, m.
28 <i>A Maggot</i>	Eula, ξ, f.	2 Ευλα, ὄν, f.
29 <i>A Scorpion</i>	Scorpius, ii, m.	3 Σκόρπιος, is, m.
30 <i>A Snail</i>	Limax, ācis, com.	1 Κοχλίας, ο, m.
31 <i>A Spider</i>	Aranea, ξ, f.	2 Αράχην, ns, f.
32 <i>A Water-Spider</i>	Tipula, ξ, f.	
33 <i>A Straw-worm</i>	Phryganium, ii, η.	
34 <i>A Worm</i>	Vermis, is, m.	5 Σκώληξ, κοσ, m.
35 <i>An Earth-worm</i>	Lumbricus, ei, terrestris, m.	3 Ελμύρης, ρθΘ, f.
36 <i>A Belly-worm</i>	Lumbricus intestinorū.	5 Βέλευτος, κΘ, m.
37 <i>A Silk-worm</i>	Bombyx, ycis, m.	5 Τορνάρη, ὄγΘ, f.
38 <i>A Timber-worm</i>	Teredo, īnis, f.	5 Κόες, īdos, f.
39 <i>A Wall-louse or Chinch</i>	Cimex, īcis, m.	
40 <i>A Wasp</i>	Vespa, ξ, f.	5 Σφῆξ, κος, m.
41 <i>A Weevil</i>	Afillus, i, m.	3 Ορίνης, ο, m.
42 <i>A Wood-louse or Sow</i>	Ricinus, i, m.	3 Οἴρης, ο, m.
43 <i>A Breez or Gad-fly</i>	Lens, dis, f.	5 Κετρω, ωρΘ, m.
44 <i>A Tick</i>		5 Κόρης, κδΘ, f.
45 <i>A Nut</i>		

(22) *Cicada* by a general mistake in our Schools, hath been Englished a *Grass-hopper*; whereas *Cicada* is an Insect of far different make from the *Grass-hopper*, proper to hot Countries, not known in *England*, and having no English name; that usually sits on Trees, and sings so loud that it may be heard afar off.

(36) Of Belly-worms there be three usual sorts, 1. The round ones called *Teretes*. 2. The flat ones called *Lati*. 3. Those called *Ascarides*; for *Ascarides* is not the general name of all Belly-worms.

XII.

Of the Parts of *De Partibus Humanis* Περὶ τῶν Ἀνθρώπινῶν
Mans Body. *Corporis.* Σώματος Μηδόν.

In setting down the Parts of Mans Body, I shall follow the Division of the late Lord Bishop of Chester, in his Book of the Universal Character; which is into Homogeneous or similar, and Heterogeneous or dissimilar Parts; the Homogeneous being subdivided into containing and contained, the Heterogeneous into external and internal.

I. Of Homogeneous Parts containing.

T he Body	
<i>A Member</i>	
<i>A Limb</i>	
<i>A Bone</i>	
<i>A Grifte</i>	
<i>A Glandule or Kernel</i>	
<i>A Sinew</i>	
<i>A Vein</i>	
<i>An Artery</i>	
<i>Flesh</i>	
<i>A Muscle</i>	
<i>The Skin</i>	
<i>A Membrane or Film</i>	
<i>A Fibre</i>	
<i>The Hair of the Head</i>	
<i>A curled Lock</i>	

C orpus, ὄρις, <i>n.</i>	
M embrum, <i>i.</i> , <i>n.</i>	
A rtus, ὄψ, <i>m.</i>	
O s, ὄστις, <i>n.</i>	
C artilago, ἴνις, <i>f.</i>	
G landula, ἀξ, <i>f.</i>	
N ervus, <i>i.</i> , <i>m.</i>	
V ena, ἀξ, <i>f.</i>	
A rteria, ἀξ, <i>f.</i>	
C aro, ὄνις, <i>m.</i>	
M usculus, <i>i.</i> , <i>m.</i>	
C utis, <i>is.</i> , <i>f.</i>	
M embrana, ἀξ, <i>f.</i>	
F ibra, ἀξ, <i>f.</i>	
C apillus, <i>i.</i> , <i>m.</i>	
C incinus, <i>i.</i> , <i>m.</i>	

Ω μα, <i>τό</i> , <i>n.</i>	
Μέλος , <i>τό</i> , <i>n.</i>	
Κέλος , <i>τό</i> , <i>n.</i>	
Οστόν , <i>τό</i> , <i>n.</i>	
Χόνδρο , <i>τό</i> , <i>n.</i>	
Ἄδεια , <i>τό</i> , <i>m.</i>	
Νέεργα , <i>τό</i> , <i>n.</i>	
Φλέττ , <i>τό</i> , <i>f.</i>	
Αρτηλία , <i>τό</i> , <i>f.</i>	
Σάρξ , <i>τό</i> , <i>f.</i>	
Μύες , <i>τό</i> , <i>m.</i>	
Χράσ , <i>τό</i> , <i>m.</i>	
Τυλο , <i>τό</i> , <i>m.</i>	
Ἴς , <i>τό</i> , <i>f.</i>	
Θεῖξ , <i>τέρχε</i> , <i>f.</i>	
Βόρυξ , <i>τό</i> , <i>m.</i>	

II. Of Homogeneous Parts contained.

T he Brain	
M arrow	
F at or <i>Grease</i>	
T allow or <i>Suet</i>	
B lood	
M ilk	
G all	
C ooler	
M elancholy	
F legm	

C erēbrum, <i>i.</i> , <i>n.</i>	
M edulla, <i>αξ</i> , <i>f.</i>	
A deps, <i>τό</i> , <i>dub.</i>	
S ēbum, <i>i.</i> , <i>n.</i>	
S anguis, <i>τό</i> , <i>m.</i>	
L ac, <i>lactis</i> , <i>n.</i>	
F el, <i>felis</i> , <i>n.</i>	
B ilis <i>flava</i> , <i>f.</i>	
atra , <i>f.</i>	
P ituita, <i>αξ</i> , <i>f.</i>	

Ἔγκεφο , <i>τό</i> , <i>m.</i>	
Μελος , <i>τό</i> , <i>m.</i>	
Παρελλή , <i>τό</i> , <i>f.</i>	
Στέαρ , <i>ατό</i> , <i>n.</i>	
Αἷμα , <i>ατό</i> , <i>n.</i>	
Γάλα , <i>ατό</i> , <i>n.</i>	
Χολή , <i>τό</i> , <i>f.</i>	
Μελαγχολία , <i>ατό</i> , <i>f.</i>	
Φλέγμα , <i>ατό</i> , <i>n.</i>	

Snot

Snot	Mucus, i, m.	2 Μύκης, ίς, f.
Urin	Urina, æ, f.	3 Ὄυρα, ς, π.
Dung	Stercus, ὄρις, n.	3 Κύρεσσα, ς, π.
Swear	Sudor, ὄρις, m.	5 Ἰδρως, οτος, m.
Spittle	Saliva, æ, f.	3 Πτύελον, ε, n.

III. Of external Heterogeneous Parts.

The Head	Caput, Itis, n.	2 Κεφαλή, ίς, f.
The forepart	Sinciput, Itis, n.	3 Βρεγγός, ς, m.
The hinder-part	Occiput, Itis, n.	3 Ἰνίον, ίν, π.
The Crown	Vertex, Icis, m.	2 Κορυφή, ίς, f.
The Face	Facies, ei, f.	2 εὐφυς, εις, f.
The Countenance	Vultus, ύς, m.	3 Περίστοπον, ώπν, π.
The Skin	Cranium, ii, n.	3 Κεραίον, ίς, π.
The Forehead	Frons, tis, f.	3 Μέτωπον, ώπρ, π.
The Eye-brow	Supercilium, ii, n.	3 Ἐποκώιον, ίν, π.
The Eye-lid	Palpebra, æ, f.	3 Βλέφαρον, ἀρρ, π.
The Eye	Oculus, i, m.	3 Ὀφθαλμός, ς, m.
The Sight of the Eye	Pupilla, æ, f.	2 Κόρη, ίς, f.
The White of the Eye	Albugo, inis, f.	5 Αδικαία, αἴσθ, π.
The Corner of the Eye	Hirquis, i, m.	3 Κανθός, ς, m.
The Hairs of the Eye-lids	Cilia, orum, n.	3 Βλεφαρίς, ίδος, f.
The Ear	Auris, is, f.	5 Ὀυς, ώπες, π.
The Temples of the Head	Tempora, ium, n.	3 Κευταρός, αρρ, m.
The Nose	Nasus, i, m.	5 Μυκήπος, πέρης, m.
The Nostrils	Nares, ium, f.	5 Ρίς, ρινός, f.
A Cheek	Gena, æ, f.	2 Παρειά, æς, f.
The Lip	Labium, ii, n.	1 ε. Χειλός, είς, ες, π.
The Mouth	Os, oris, n.	5 Στόμα, στόθ, π.
The Palat or Roof of the Mouth	Palatum, i, n.	2 Τηράσα, ας, f.
The Gums	Gingiva, æ, f.	3 Ὕπαλα, pl. ὕλων, π.
A Tooth	Dens, tis, m.	5 Ὀδός, οντός, m.
The Jawbone	Maxilla, æ, f.	5 Σταγόνη, ίνθ, f.
The Fore-teeth	Incisores, ium, m.	1 Τομήται, ίθ, m.
The Jaw-teeth	Molares, ium, m.	1 Μυλίται, ίθ, m.
The Tongue	Lingua, æ, f.	2 Γλώσσα, ίς, f.
The Chin	Mentum, i, n.	3 Γένετη, εις, π.
The Beard	Barba, æ, f.	5 Πάγων, ανθ, π.
The Neck	Collum, i, n.	3 Τεργιλός, ίλς, π.
The Throat	Guttur, is, n.	3 Βεργάχος, ς, π.
The Shoulder	Humerus, i, m.	3 Ὄμοιος, αμης, m.
The Shoulder-blade	Scapula, æ, f.	2 Ωμοπλάτη, ίς, f.
The Back	Dorsum, i, n.	3 Νάπτη, ε, m.
The Breast	Pectus, ὄρις, n.	3 Στέργη, ε, π.

<i>A Pap</i>	Mamma, <i>æ, f.</i>	3 Μαστός, <i>æ, m.</i>
<i>A Nipple</i>	Papilla, <i>æ, f.</i>	2 Θήλη, <i>æ, f.</i>
<i>The Bosom</i>	Sinus, <i>ūs, m.</i>	3 Κάλυξ, <i>æ, m.</i>
<i>An Udder</i>	Über, <i>ēris, n.</i>	5 Ουδαρ, <i>æris, n.</i>
<i>A Side</i>	Latus, <i>ēris, n.</i>	3 Πλευρή, <i>ēs, n.</i>
<i>The Backbone</i>	Spina, <i>æ, f.</i>	2 Σ. Πάχης, <i>ēs, f.</i>
<i>A Rib</i>	Costa, <i>æ, f.</i>	2 Πλευρή, <i>æs, f.</i>
<i>A Lim</i>	Lumbus, <i>i, m.</i>	5 Οσφύς, <i>uθ, f.</i>
<i>The Belly</i>	Venter, <i>tris, m.</i>	5 Γαστρ., <i>uθ, spōs, f.</i>
<i>The Navel</i>	Umbilicus, <i>ci, m.</i>	3 Ομφαλός, <i>th, m.</i>
<i>The Hucklebone</i>	Coxa, <i>æ, f.</i>	2 Κοτύλη, <i>ns, f.</i>
<i>The Hip</i>	Coxendix, <i>icis, f.</i>	3 Ιγόν, <i>is, n.</i>
<i>The Flank</i>	Ilia, <i>ium, n.</i>	4 Κεφαλ., <i>uθ, m.</i>
<i>The Thigh</i>	Femur, <i>ōris, n.</i>	3 Μηδός, <i>æ, n.</i>
<i>The Knee</i>	Genu, <i>indec. n.</i>	5 Γέννη, <i>uθ, &c. atθ, n.</i>
<i>The Ham</i>	Poples, <i>itīs, m.</i>	2 Ιγνά, <i>as, f.</i>
<i>The Leg</i>	Crus, <i>erūris, n.</i>	1 Σ. Σκέλος, <i>ēθ, es, n.</i>
<i>The Shin</i>	Tibia, <i>æ, f.</i>	3 Αντηκίνημα, <i>is, n.</i>
<i>The Calf of the Leg</i>	Sura, <i>æ, f.</i>	2 Γασεργημα, <i>as, f.</i>
<i>The Ankle</i>	Malleolus, <i>i, m.</i>	3 Σφύνον, <i>is, n.</i>
<i>The Foot</i>	Pes, <i>pedis, m.</i>	5 Πόδι, <i>ποθ, n.</i>
<i>A Toe</i>	Digitus pedis, <i>m.</i>	3 Δάκηναθ ποδός, <i>m.</i>
<i>The great Toe</i>	Hallux, <i>ūcis, m.</i>	5 Αντήχηρ, <i>es, m.</i>
<i>The Heel</i>	Calx pedis, <i>com.</i>	2 Πτέρνα, <i>ns, f.</i>
<i>The Sole of the Foot</i>	Planta, <i>æ, pedis, f.</i>	5 Πέλμα, <i>atθ, n.</i>
<i>The Arm</i>	Brachium, <i>ii, i.</i>	5 Βερχάρη, <i>uθ, m.</i>
<i>The Arm-pit</i>	Axilla, <i>æ, f.</i>	2 Μαργάλη, <i>ns, f.</i>
<i>The Elbow</i>	Cubitus, <i>i, m.</i>	5 Πλήγης, <i>es, m.</i>
<i>The Wrist</i>	Carpus, <i>i, m.</i>	3 Καρπός, <i>æ, m.</i>
<i>The Hand</i>	Manus, <i>ūs, f.</i>	5 Χειρ, <i>χειρός, f.</i>
<i>The Right Hand</i>	Dextra manus, <i>f.</i>	2 Δεξιά, <i>æs, f.</i>
<i>The Left Hand</i>	Sinistra, <i>æ, f.</i>	2 Αεργεη, <i>æs, f.</i>
<i>The Palm of the Hand</i>	Palma, <i>æ, f.</i>	2 Πλάκη, <i>ns, f.</i>
<i>The Back of the Hand</i>	Metacarpium, <i>ii, n.</i>	5 Οπιδέρα, <i>æθ, n.</i>
<i>The Hollow of the Hand</i>	Vola, <i>æ, f.</i>	5 Θέρα, <i>æθ, n.</i>
<i>The Fist</i>	Pugnus, <i>i, m.</i>	5 Δεξις, <i>axōs, m.</i>
<i>A Finger</i>	Digitus, <i>i, m.</i>	3 Δάκηναθ εύλος, <i>n.</i>
<i>The Fore-finger</i>	Index, <i>icis, m.</i>	3 Λιχαρός, <i>æ, m.</i>
<i>The Middle-finger</i>	Verpus, <i>i, m.</i>	3 Ψωλός, <i>æ, m.</i>
<i>The Ring-finger</i>	Annularis, <i>is, m.</i>	1 Δακτυλιόθης, <i>is, n.</i>
<i>The Little-finger</i>	Auricularis, <i>is, m.</i>	3 Ωπίτης Δάκηναθ, <i>m.</i>
<i>The Thumb</i>	Pollex, <i>icis, m.</i>	5 Αντήχηρ, <i>es, m.</i>
<i>A Knuckle</i>	Condylus, <i>i, m.</i>	3 Κόγκυλαθ, <i>uλος, m.</i>
<i>A Nail</i>	Unguis, <i>is, m.</i>	5 Ουκέτης, <i>χειρός, m.</i>
<i>A Joint</i>	Articulus, <i>i, m.</i>	3 Αρθρός, <i>æ, n.</i>

IV. Of internal Heterogeneous Parts.

<i>The Gullet</i>	Gula, <i>æ, f.</i>	3 Οἰοσφαγὴ, <i>άγα, m.</i>
<i>The Windpipe</i>	Aspera Arteria, <i>æ, f.</i>	2 Τραχεῖα, <i>άσ, ατρεια, f.</i>
<i>The Lungs or Lights</i>	Pulmo, <i>όνις, m.</i>	5 Πνεύμων, <i>ωνθ, m.</i>
<i>The Breath</i>	Spiritus, <i>ύς, m.</i>	5 Πνεύμα, <i>ωνθ, n.</i>
<i>The Midriff</i>	Diaphragma, <i>άτις, n.</i>	5 Διάφραγμα, <i>ατης, n.</i>
<i>The Heart</i>	Cor, <i>dis, n.</i>	2 Καρδία, <i>άρ, f.</i>
<i>The Stomach</i>	Ventriculus, <i>ι, m.</i>	3 Γαστερίδος, <i>ίς, n.</i>
<i>The mouth of the Stomach</i>	Stomachus, <i>ι, m.</i>	3 Στόμαχος, <i>άχη, m.</i>
<i>The Bowels</i>	Viscera, <i>υτη, n.</i>	3 Σπλαγχνα, <i>ων, n.</i>
<i>The Small-guts</i>	Lactes, <i>ιυμ, f.</i>	5 Χολαρχεῖα, <i>ων, f.</i>
<i>A Gut</i>	Intestinum, <i>ι, n.</i>	3 Εγκεφαλός, <i>έρκη, n.</i>
<i>The Liver</i>	Jecur, <i>όρις, n.</i>	5 Ήπατος, <i>ατθ, n.</i>
<i>The Spleen or Mile</i>	Lien, <i>ένις, m.</i>	3 Σπλαντζία, <i>πλαντζης, n.</i>
<i>The Mesentery</i>	Mesenterium, <i>ιι, n.</i>	3 Μεσεντερίον, <i>ίς, n.</i>
<i>The Caul</i>	Omentum, <i>ι, n.</i>	3 Επιπλασιος, <i>έσ, n.</i>
<i>A Kidney</i>	Ren, <i>ρένις, m.</i>	3 Νεφρός, <i>άς, m.</i>
<i>The Bladder</i>	Vesica, <i>æ, f.</i>	2 Σ. Κύστις, <i>εως, f.</i>

XIII.

Of some Accidents *De quibusdam Corporis Accidentibus.* Περὶ τῶν Σώματος
of the Body. Συμβεβηκότων.

<i>The Look</i>	A Spectus, <i>ύς, m.</i>	2 c Πρόσωπος, <i>εως, f.</i>
<i>Paleness</i>	Pallor, <i>όρις, m.</i>	5 Οχρόπτης, <i>ηλος, f.</i>
<i>Beauty</i>	Pulchritudo, <i>ίνις, f.</i>	1 c. Καλλιθ, <i>εθ, εργη.</i>
<i>Fair or handsome</i>	Formosus, <i>ι, m.</i>	3 Κακής, <i>ά, m.</i>
<i>Ill-favoured or ugly</i>	Deformis, <i>ις, m.</i>	3 Αἰχνεύς, <i>ά, m.</i>
<i>Gross</i>	Crasfus, <i>ι, m.</i> obefus.	5 Παχύς, <i>άθ, m.</i>
<i>Slender</i>	Gracilis, <i>ις, m.</i>	3 Ιχνεύς, <i>ά, m.</i>
<i>Fat</i>	Pinguis, <i>ις, m.</i>	1 c. Πλαγιαλήπτης, <i>άθ, m.</i>
<i>Lean</i>	Macer, <i>ει, m.</i>	3 Δεπής, <i>ά, m.</i>
<i>Sound or Hail</i>	Samus, <i>ι, m.</i>	1 c. Τριπλετός, <i>έσ, com.</i>
<i>Lusty</i>	Validus, <i>ι, m.</i>	3 Ισχεός, <i>ά, m.</i> (κακός)
<i>Tall</i>	Procérus, <i>ι, m.</i>	3 Μακρός, <i>ά, m.</i> Ευκαλός
<i>Low</i>	Huanilis, <i>ις, m.</i>	3 Μηκεστοῦ ήλικια.
<i>A Giant</i>	Gigas, <i>αντις, m.</i>	5 Γίγας, <i>ανθ, m.</i>
<i>A Dwarf</i>	Nanus, <i>ι, m.</i>	3 Νανός, <i>ά, m.</i>
<i>Tot-headed</i>	Capito, <i>όνις, m.</i>	3 Μεγαλοπρόσωπος, <i>άθ, m.</i>
<i>Bald</i>	Calvus, <i>ι, m.</i>	3 Φραγκέρος, <i>ά, m.</i>

Cont'd

<i>Curl'd</i>	<i>Crispus</i> , i, m.	5 Οὐαλόθεξ, τερχες, m.
<i>Blind</i>	<i>Cæcus</i> , i, m.	3 Τυφλος, 8, m.
<i>Purblind</i>	<i>Myops</i> , 8pis, m.	5 Μύωψ, απος, com.
<i>One-eyed</i>	<i>Luscus</i> , i, m.	3 Επερόφθλμος, 8, m.
<i>Blear-eyed</i>	<i>Lippus</i> , i, m.	5 Λιπψη, όψης, m.
<i>Squint-eyed</i>	<i>Strabo</i> , 8nis, m.	3 Στεφεδες, 8, m.
<i>Deaf</i>	<i>Surdus</i> , i, m.	3 Καιρός, 8, m.
<i>Stammering</i>	<i>Balbus</i> , i, m.	3 Ψελλος, 8, m.
<i>Lipping</i>	<i>Blæsus</i> , i, m.	3 Τερψλός, 8, m.
<i>Toothless</i>	<i>Edentulus</i> , i, m.	5 Αρόδες, ανθη, m.
<i>Dumb</i>	<i>Mutus</i> , i, m.	3 Αφωνθη, ανθη, m.
<i>Long-tongued</i>	<i>Linguax</i> , 8cis, m.	1 Σ. Γλωσσωδης, εος, ες, c.
<i>Great-nosed</i>	<i>Naso</i> , 8nis, m.	5 Μεγαλόρρινη, ινθη, m.
<i>Blubber-lipped</i>	<i>Labeo</i> , 8nis, m.	5 Χείλουνη, ανθη, m.
<i>Crump-shouldered</i>	<i>Gibbosus</i> , i, m.	3 Κυρτός, 8, m.
<i>Left-handed</i>	<i>Scævus</i> , i, m.	3 Σχεδες, 8, m.
<i>Gor-bellied</i>	<i>Ventricosus</i> , i, m.	5 Περγασιωνη, οργη, m.
<i>Bow-legged</i>	<i>Valgus</i> , i, m.	3 Βλαστης, 8, m.
<i>Splay-footed</i>	<i>Planeus</i> , i, m.	5 Πλατύπτης, οδος, m.
<i>Lame</i>	<i>Claudus</i> , i, m.	3 Χωλός, 8, m.
<i>Maimed</i>	<i>Mancus</i> , i, m.	3 Πηρός, 8, m.
<i>Sleep</i>	<i>Somnus</i> , i, m.	3 Τηνθη, 8, m.
<i>Watching</i>	<i>Vigilia</i> , æ, f.	2 Αχυπνία, ας, f.
<i>A Dream</i>	<i>Insomnium</i> , ii, n.	3 Ενύπνιον, 8, m.
<i>Panting</i>	<i>Anhelitus</i> , 8is, m.	5 Αδυμα, ατος, m.
<i>The Hiccough</i>	<i>Singultus</i> , 8is, m.	5 Λύχη, γρός, f.
<i>Sneezing</i>	<i>Sternutatio</i> , 8nis, f.	3 Πταρηθη, 8, m.
<i>Tawning</i>	<i>Oscitatio</i> , 8nis, f.	2 Χάσμη, 8s, f.
<i>Stretching</i>	<i>Pandiculatio</i> , 8nis, f.	5 Σκορδίνημα, ατος, 8s.
<i>Hunger</i>	<i>Fames</i> , is, f.	3 Διμός, 8, m.
<i>Thirst</i>	<i>Sitis</i> , is, f.	2 Διψη, 8s, f.
<i>Soothing</i>	<i>Fatidium</i> , ii, n.	2 Ναυτης, æ, f.
<i>The Voice</i>	<i>Vox</i> , vōcis, f.	2 Φωνη, 8s, f.
<i>Speech</i>	<i>Sermo</i> , 8nis, m.	3 Λύγθη, 8, m.
<i>Laughter</i>	<i>Risus</i> , 8is, m.	5 Γέλως, ατης, m.
<i>Weeping</i>	<i>Fletus</i> , 8is, m.	3 Κλεινθης, 8, m.
<i>Whispering</i>	<i>Susurrus</i> , i, m.	3 Ψιθυεισμός, 8, m.
<i>Singing</i>	<i>Cantus</i> , 8is, m.	2 Ωδη, 8s, f.
<i>A Sigh</i>	<i>Suspirium</i> , ii, n.	3 Στεναγμός, 8, m.
<i>Snorting</i>	<i>Rhonchus</i> , i, m.	3 Ρόγχος, 8, m.
<i>Blushing</i>	<i>Rubor</i> , 8ris, m.	1 Σ. Ερδηθη, εος, εης, 8s.
<i>Quaking, or Trembling</i>	<i>Tremor</i> , 8ris, m.	3 Τερμός, 8, m.
<i>Gray-hairs</i>	<i>Canities</i> , ei, f.	5 Πολιότης, ιπος, π.
<i>A Wrinkle</i>	<i>Ruga</i> , æ, f.	5 Ρυτης, ιδης, f.

IX.

Of Diseases.

A Disease	
Sick	
Sickness	
W eak	
P ain	
A Wound	
A Bruise	
A Stroke	
A Sore or Ulcer	
A Swelling	
A Gangrene	
A Felon	
A Tetter or Ringworm	
A Blister	
A Wheal	
A Whitblow	
A Pimple	
Freckles	
A Scald-Head	
Dandroof	
S t. Anthony's Fire	
The Leprosie	
The Itch	
Itching	
A Scab of a wound or sore	
A Scar	
Hard Skin or Brawni- ness	
The Plague	
A Fever	
A n Ague	
T he third Ague or Quar- tum	
T he Tertian or each day Ague	
T he Quotidian or every day Ague	
T he Small Pox	

De Morbis.

M Orbus, i, m.
A Ēgrōtus, i, m.
Valetūdo adverſa.
Infirmus, i, m.
Dolor, òris, m.
Vulnus, ēris, n.
Contusio, ònis, f.
Plaga, æ, f.
Ulcus, ēris, n.
Tumor, òris, m.
Gangrēna, æ, f.
Furunculus, i, m.
Herpes, ētis, m.
Vēciūla, æ, f.
Papūla, æ, f.
Paronychia, æ, f.
Pustula, æ, f.
Lentigo, īnis, f.
Tinea capitis.
Furfures, um, m.
Erysipēlas, ētis, n.
Lepra, æ, f.
Scabies, ei, f.
Pruritus, òs, m.
Crusta, æ, f.
Cicātrix, īcis, f.
Callus, i, m.
Pestis, is, f.
Febris, is, continua, f.
Febris intermittens.
Febris quartana.
Febris tertiana.
Febris quotidiana.
Variolæ, īrum, f.

E

Περὶ Νοσητῶν.

N O'os, s, f.
3 Αρρώστια, æ, com.
2 Αρρώστια, æ, f.
1 c. Αρρώστια, ētis, c.
1 c. Αλγης, ētis, n.
5 Τραῦμα, ætos, n.
5 Θλασμα, ætos, n.
2 Πληγὴ, ñs, f.
1 c. Ελκος, εtis, n.
3 Ογκος, s, m.
2 Γάγγραινα, ñs, f.
3 Δοστος, s, n.
5 Ερπης, ηps, m.
2 Φύση, ñs, & Φύση.
2 Φλυκλανα, cīps, i.
2 Παρανυζα, æ, f.
2 Φλυκλανα, ñs, f.
3 Φακος, ë, m.
2 Πιτυίανης, δομης, f.
5 Ερυθηλας, ætos, n.
2 Λέπρη, æs, f.
2 Ψάρη, æ, f.
3 Κυνηγος, ë, m.
2 Εχήη, æ, f.
2 Ουλὴ, ñs, f.
3 Τόπος, s, m.
3 Λοιμως, ë, m.
3 Πινερος, ë, n. Κωνερος.
3 Πιρεπή Πιρεπτον.
3 Τεταῦος, s, m.
3 Τεταῦος, s, m.
3 Αμφικτενωδε, ë, m.

THE

<i>The Measles</i>	Morbilli, ὄρυμ, <i>m.</i>
<i>The French-Pox</i>	Lues, <i>is.</i> , Venerea.
<i>The Consumption</i>	Tabes, <i>is.</i> , <i>f.</i>
<i>The Dropsie</i>	Hydrops, ὄπις, <i>m.</i>
<i>The Falling-Sickness</i>	Epileptia, <i>æ.</i> , <i>f.</i>
<i>The Apoplexy</i>	Apoplexia, <i>æ.</i> , <i>f.</i>
<i>The Letargy</i>	Lethargus, <i>i.</i> , <i>m.</i>
<i>Drowsiness</i>	Veternus, <i>i.</i> , <i>m.</i>
<i>Amazement</i>	Stupor, ὄρις, <i>m.</i>
<i>The Palse</i>	Paralyfis, <i>is.</i> , <i>f.</i>
<i>Numbness</i>	Torpor, ὄρις, <i>m.</i>
<i>The Cramp</i>	Spatinus, <i>i.</i> , <i>m.</i>
<i>The Night-Mare</i>	Ineubus, <i>i.</i> , <i>m.</i>
<i>Bedrid</i>	Clinicus, <i>i.</i> , <i>m.</i>
<i>Dizziness</i>	Vertigo, ἥνις, <i>f.</i>
<i>Frenzie</i>	Phrenēfis, <i>is.</i> , <i>f.</i>
<i>Madness</i>	Insania, <i>æ.</i> , <i>f.</i>
<i>Dotage</i>	Delirium, <i>ii.</i> , <i>n.</i>
<i>The Head-ach</i>	Cephalalgia, <i>æ.</i> , <i>f.</i>
<i>The Megrin</i>	Hemicrania, <i>æ.</i> , <i>f.</i>
<i>The Tooth-ach</i>	Odontalgia, <i>æ.</i> , <i>f.</i>
<i>A Cold</i>	Gravēdo, ἥνις, <i>f.</i>
<i>A Cough</i>	Tuffis, <i>is.</i> , <i>f.</i>
<i>A Catarrb</i>	Catarrhus, <i>i.</i> , <i>m.</i>
<i>The Chm-cough</i>	Catarrhus ferinus sive Tuffis convulsiva.
<i>Hoarsenes</i>	Rauicēdo, ἥνις, <i>f.</i>
<i>The Rickets</i>	Rachitis, ἰδις, <i>f.</i>
<i>The Squintancy</i>	Augīna, <i>æ.</i> , <i>f.</i>
<i>Rheum</i>	Rheuma, ἄτις, <i>n.</i>
<i>The Taffick</i>	Asthma, ἄτις, <i>n.</i>
<i>Fainting</i>	Languor, ὄρις, <i>m.</i>
<i>Swooning</i>	Lipothymia, <i>æ.</i> , <i>f.</i>
<i>The Pectoris</i>	Pectoris, itidis, <i>f.</i>
<i>Heart-burning</i>	Cardialgia, <i>æ.</i> , <i>f.</i>
<i>Womans longing</i>	Pica, <i>æ.</i> , <i>f.</i>
<i>The Green-Sickness</i>	Chlorosis, <i>is.</i> , <i>f.</i>
<i>The Jaundie</i>	Icterus, <i>i.</i> , <i>m.</i>
<i>A Tympany</i>	Tympanites Hydrops.
<i>The Scurvy</i>	Scorbutus, <i>i.</i> , <i>m.</i>
<i>The Colick</i>	Colicus dolor, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Loefness</i>	Diarrhoea, <i>æ.</i> , <i>f.</i>
<i>Costiveness</i>	Alvus affricta seu dura
<i>The Bloody Flux</i>	Dysenteria, <i>æ.</i> , <i>f.</i>
<i>The Scone</i>	Calculus, <i>i.</i> , <i>m.</i>
<i>Chafing or fretting</i>	Intertrigo, ἥνις, <i>f.</i>
<i>The Straugury</i>	Stranguria, <i>æ.</i> , <i>f.</i>
<i>A Rupture or Burstness</i>	Hernia, <i>æ.</i> , <i>f.</i>

1 Κυαῖς, <i>is.</i> , <i>m.</i>
2 c. Φθορεῖσσις, <i>ewi</i> , <i>f.</i> Maegi.
5 "Τύρων, <i>is.</i> , <i>m.</i>
2 Ἐπιληψία, <i>as.</i> , <i>f.</i>
2 Ἀποπληξία, <i>as.</i> , <i>f.</i>
3 Λύθρος, <i>is.</i> , <i>m.</i>
5 Ναθρότης, <i>itης</i> , <i>f.</i>
2 c. Ἐκπληξίς, <i>ewi</i> , <i>f.</i>
2 c. Παρολυοις, <i>ewi</i> , <i>f.</i>
2 c. Νάρκωσις, <i>ewi</i> , <i>f.</i>
3 Σπασμός, <i>is.</i> , <i>m.</i>
1 Ἐφιάλτης, <i>is.</i> , <i>m.</i>
3 Κλινικός, <i>is.</i> , <i>m.</i>
3 Δῖνος, <i>is.</i> , <i>m.</i>
5 Φρενίπης, <i>ιδης</i> , <i>f.</i>
2 Μανία, <i>as.</i> , <i>f.</i>
2 Παραφρεσιώης, <i>is.</i> , <i>f.</i>
2 Κεφαλαιαία, <i>as.</i> , <i>f.</i>
2 Ἡμικενία, <i>as.</i> , <i>f.</i>
2 Οσυντελία, <i>as.</i> , <i>f.</i>
2 Κέρυκα, <i>is.</i> , <i>f.</i>
5 Βλέπος, <i>χός</i> , <i>f.</i>
3 Καταρράκτης, <i>is.</i> , <i>m.</i>
1 c. Βεστύχος, <i>εΘ</i> , <i>is.</i> , <i>m.</i>
2 Κυαῖς, <i>is.</i> , <i>f.</i>
5 "Ράυα, <i>ατης</i> , <i>n.</i>
5 "Αρρα, <i>ατης</i> , <i>n.</i>
2 c. Παρεπτης, <i>εωι</i> , <i>f.</i>
2 Δειπτηρία, <i>as.</i> , <i>f.</i>
5 Παδεῖτης, <i>ιδης</i> , <i>f.</i>
2 Καρδιαλγία, <i>as.</i> , <i>f.</i>
2 Κίτης, <i>is.</i> , <i>f.</i>
2 c. Χλωρωσις, <i>εωι</i> , <i>f.</i>
1 Ικτερος, <i>έρη</i> , <i>m.</i>
1 Τυμπανίτης, <i>is.</i> , <i>m.</i>
2 Στρακτηκη, <i>is.</i> , <i>f.</i>
2 Κωλική Μαίδετης, <i>f.</i>
2 Διάρροα, <i>as.</i> , <i>f.</i>
2 Κοιλιαχνερη, <i>f.</i>
2 Δυστημεια, <i>as.</i> , <i>f.</i>
2 c. Λιχτασις, <i>ατησι</i> , <i>f.</i>
5 Πλεοπτερια, <i>εωι</i> , <i>n.</i>
2 Στραγγητη, <i>as.</i> , <i>f.</i>
2 Κήλη, <i>ης</i> , <i>f.</i>

<i>The Mother</i>	<i>Hysterica</i> , æ, <i>Passio</i> , f.	5 Πριξ, ορός, ωστεεν, f.
<i>The Gout</i>	<i>Arthritis</i> , itidis, f.	5 Ἀρθρίτις, ίδος, t.
<i>The Gout of the Foot</i>	<i>Podagra</i> , æ, f. <i>Which word is also generally used for the Gout in any part.</i>	5 Ποδαργία, ίδος, t.
<i>The Running Gout</i>	<i>Rheumatismus</i> , i, m.	3 Ρευματίδης, ȝ, m.
<i>The Piles</i>	<i>Hæmorrhoides</i> , um, f.	5 Αιμορρόιδης, ωρ, f.
<i>The Kings-Evil</i>	<i>Strume</i> , arum, f.	5 Χορεγίδης, ωρ, t.
<i>A Wolf or Cancer</i>	<i>Cancer</i> , cri, m.	5 Καρκίνης, πος, n.
<i>A Wart</i>	<i>Verruca</i> , æ, f.	5 Αχελλοχόδηλη, ένθη, n.
<i>A Mole</i>	<i>Nævus</i> , i, m.	3 Σπάλη, ȝ, m.
<i>A Corn</i>	<i>Clavus</i> , i, pedis, m.	3 Ηλθη, ȝ, m.
<i>A Kibe or Chilblain</i>	<i>Pernio</i> , ȏnis, f.	2 Χιμελίδης, ȝ, p.
<i>Hang-nails</i>	<i>Reduvia</i> , æ, f.	2 Παρανυχία, æ, f.
<i>A Fit</i>	<i>Paroxysmus</i> , i, m.	3 Παρεξιστηρί, ȝ, m.
<i>A Physician</i>	<i>Medicus</i> , i, m.	3 Ιατρός, ȝ, m.
<i>Physick</i>	<i>Medicina</i> , æ, f.	2 Ιατρική, ȝs, f.
<i>A Medicine</i>	<i>Medicamentum</i> , i, n.	3 Φάρμακον, δικ, n.
<i>A Remedy</i>	<i>Remedium</i> , ii, n.	1 c. Ακερί, εθη, ȝs, n.
<i>An Apothecary</i>	<i>Pharmacopœia</i> , æ, m.	1 Φαρμακοπέλης, ε, m.
<i>A Chyrurgion</i>	<i>Chirurgus</i> , i, m.	3 Χειροχερές, ȝ, m.
<i>Blood-letting</i>	<i>Phlebotomia</i> , æ, f.	2 Φλεβοτομία, æ, f.
<i>A Vomit</i>	<i>Venitus</i> , ȝs, m.	3 Εμετός, ȝ, m.
<i>Parging</i>	<i>Purgatio</i> , ȏnis, f.	2 c. Καθαρίση, εως, f.
<i>A Clyster</i>	<i>Enema</i> , ȝtis, n.	5 Κλυσή, ȝεσ, m.
<i>A Potion</i>	<i>Potio</i> , ȏnis, f.	7 Πόμα, ατθη, n.
<i>A Syrup</i>	<i>Syrupus</i> , i, m.	3 Σερεπον, ȝs, n.
<i>A Pill</i>	<i>Pilula</i> , æ, f.	3 Καταπότην, ȝs, n.
<i>A Plaster or Salve</i>	<i>Emulastrum</i> , i, n.	3 Κυτταλαστρον, ȝ, n.
<i>A Sear-sloth</i>	<i>Ceratum</i> , i, n.	3 Κυρατόν, ȝ, n.
<i>A Tent</i>	<i>Turunda</i> , æ, f. <i>Penicillus</i>	3 Μοτός, ȝ, m.
<i>Ointment</i>	<i>Unguentum</i> , i, n.	3 Μόγην, ȝ, n.
<i>A Wen</i>	<i>Struma</i> , æ, f.	5 Χοιρός, εδος, f.

XV.

Of Meat.

A	<i>Caterer</i>
	<i>Food</i>
<i>A Meal</i>	
<i>A Breakfast</i>	
<i>A Dinner</i>	
<i>A Beaver</i>	
<i>A Supper</i>	

De Cibo.

O	<i>Bsonātor</i> , ȝris, m.
	<i>Victus</i> , ȝs, m.
	<i>Refectio</i> , ȏnis, f.
	<i>Jentacūlum</i> , i, n.
	<i>Prandium</i> , ii, n.
	<i>Merenda</i> , æ, f.
	<i>Coena</i> , æ, f.

Παρά Βρωμάτον.

O	<i>Ψάρης</i> , ȝ, m.
	<i>Τερρί</i> , ȝs, f.
	<i>Ακειρτρα</i> , ατθη, n.
	<i>Αεισον</i> , ȝ, n.
	<i>Περσειατον</i> , ȝs, n.
	<i>Ωσιπον</i> , ȝ, n.

<i>A Feast</i>	Convivium, ii, n.	3 Συμπόσιον, ἕτος, n.
<i>A Guest</i>	Conviva, æ, m.	3 Συμβούλιον Θ., σύνεση, m.
<i>A Banquet</i>	Epulum, i, n.	2 Ἐυωχία, εις, f.
<i>Juniper or Sweet-meats</i>	Bellaria, orum, n.	5 Τεργιμάτα, ατον, n.
<i>The first Course</i>	Prima mensa, æ, f.	2 Τερπίζα τρώσι.
<i>The second Course</i>	Mensæ secundæ.	2 Τερπίζει διάπερον. Ἐπιθετικός, ἔπος, t.
<i>A Mess</i>	Ferculum, i, n.	2 c. Παρεργότης, εις, f.
<i>Grace</i>	Gratiarum actio.	2 Ἐυχαριστία, εις, f.
<i>Dainties</i>	Dapes, um, f.	2 Τρύπιζα πολυτελής.
<i>A Table</i>	Mensa, æ, f.	2 Τερπίζα, ἔπος, f.
<i>A Table-Cloth</i>	Mappa, æ, f.	2 Όδόν, ος, t.
<i>A Napkin or Towel</i>	Mantelium, ii, n.	3 Χειρόμανδον, υ, n.
<i>An Ewer</i>	Aqnalis, is, m.	3 Περιχόθ., ον, t.
<i>A Basin</i>	Pelvis, is, m.	5 Νερή, ἥρης, m.
<i>A square Trencher</i>	Quadra, æ, f.	5 Πίναξ, ανθ., m.
<i>A round Trencher or Plate.</i>	Oebis, is, m..	3 Κύκλος, υ, m.
<i>A Salt-seller</i>	Salinum, i, n.	3 Αλοδοχεῖον, υ, n.
<i>Salt</i>	Sal, salis, m.	5 Αλς, λός, m.
<i>Bread</i>	Panis, is, m.	3 Αρτός, υ, m.
<i>A Loaf</i>	Buccea, æ, f.	3 Ψωμός, υ, m.
<i>A Morsel</i>	Pollen, ς, m.	2 Παπιληνός, ος, f.
<i>Fine Flower</i>	Azymus, i, m.	3 Αζυμός, ύμος, m.
<i>Unleavened Bread</i>	Fermentatus, i, m.	1 Συμίτης, υ, m.
<i>Leavened Bread</i>	Silagineus, i, m.	1 Σιλιγίνης, υ, m.
<i>Manchet or fine white Bread.</i>	Similaceus, i, m.	1 Σεμιδιάτης, υ, m.
<i>Tense Bread.</i>	Cibarius, i, m.	3 Αυτόπιερος, υ, m.
<i>Household Bread</i>	Biscoctus, i, m.	3 Ναυπικός, υ, m.
<i>Bisket</i>	Crusta, æ, f.	5 Πλαξ, κόσ, t.
<i>The Crust</i>	Medulla, æ, f. panis	3 Μύηθ., ἔλευ, m.
<i>The Crum</i>	Mica, æ, f.	3 Ψιχίον, υ, n.
<i>A Crum of Bread.</i>	Crustillum, i, n. Libū, i, n.	3 Πλακάντον, ἕτος, n.
<i>A Wafer</i>	Torta, æ, f.	5 Κορλυεῖς, ἔδος, t.
<i>A Simnel</i>	Lagannum, i, n.	3 Λάγανον, υ, n.
<i>A Pancake or Fritter</i>	Placenta, æ, f.	5 Πλακότης, υ, δευτέρη.
<i>A Cake</i>	Canistrum, i, n.	5 Κάνην, πτόθ., m. (πος)
<i>A Bread-basket</i>	Culter, tri, m.	2 Μαχαεῖς, ἔδος, t.
<i>A Knife</i>	Actes, ei, f.	5 Στοματόπ., Ακινθ.
<i>An Edge</i>	Structor, ς, m, n.	3 Σποτίμος, υ, m.
<i>A Caster</i>	Discus, i, m.	3 Δίσκος, υ, m.
<i>A Dish</i>	Catillus, i, m.	3 Τερπιλίδης, ἕτος, n.
<i>A Porringer</i>	Patina, æ, f.	2 Λεχθόν, ος, f. Πάτροφία
<i>A Platter</i>	Acetabulum, i, n.	3 Οξύβαφον, υ, n. (ιδοςτ.)
<i>A Saucer</i>	Cochlearc, is, n.	2 Τορώνιον, ζερικηρον, (εως, t. Ποτι

Pottage or Broth	Juscūlūm, i, n.	3 Ζακύς, ζ, m.
Water-gruel	Pulmentūm, i, n.	5 Ἀφρόγαλα, ακτΘ, η.
Cream	Flos lactis, m.	3 Γαλακτίνα, αν, n.
Milk-meats	Lacticinīa, orūm, n.	5 Ζυθόγαλα, ακτΘ, η.
A Posset	Zythogāla, actos, n.	5 Ὁξύγαλα, ακτΘ, η.
A Syllibub	Oxygāla, actos, n.	3 Βάπτηση, η, p.
Butter	Butyrum, i, n.	3 Τυεζή, ζ, m.
Cheese	Caseus, i, m.	5 Ἀρτογάλα, ακτΘ, η.
A Custard	Artogāla, ētos, n.	3 Ὄρρες, ζ, m.
Whey	Serum, i, lactis, n.	5 Σαρξ, κος, f.
Fleſh	Caro, nis, f.	Βόειον, ον.
Beef	Bovina, ζ, f.	Μόσχειον, ον.
Veal	Vitulina	Περισάτειον, η.
Mutton	Ovina	Αργυρού, ον.
Lamb	Agnina	Χοίρειον, ον.
Pork	Porcina	Θύρειον, ον.
Venison	Ferina	2 Πικελή χοιρεία.
Bacon	Lardum, i, n.	2 Πέργα, η, f.
A Flitch	Succidīa, æ, f.	5 Πεπισών, ὄνΘ, m.
A Gammon of Bacon	Petāso, ὄnis, m.	Οαζήν, ζ.
Brawn	Callūm aprugnum	Ἐφθέν, ζ.
Roſt	Aifa, æ	Κρέας, η.
Boil'd	Elixa, æ	Ωπηνηδύον, η.
Bak'd	Coc̄tilis, is	Φουκτόν, ζ.
Broil'd	Tofta, æ	Ζωριδές.
Fried	Frixa, æ	5 Ἀπανθεψίμαρα, η.
Stewed	Jurulenta, æ	5 Πεσικορμα, τος, n.
Carbonadoed Meat	Carbonella, æ, f.	3 Τεμάχιον, ίκ, n.
Minc'd Meat	Minūtal, is, n.	5 Ἀλλάς, ἀντΘ, m.
Meat cut in Gobbets	Tomacūlūm, i, n.	3 Ἀγλατητοίς, ζ, m.
A Gut-Pudding	Farcīmen, lūs, n.	2 Μάζας, ης, f.
A Pudding	Fartum, i, n.	Αθλαντίδης, ζ, m.
A Pudding-maker	Fartor, ὄnis, m.	5 Ἐγκιδία, ιον, n.
Pudding-meat or Pap	Pappa, æ, f.	5 Αρτοκρέας, ητΘ, η.
A Black-Pudding or	Botūlus, i, m.	3 Ἀρτούριον, η, m.
Blood-Pudding	* Lucanīca, æ, f.	1 c. ὉξΘ, ηΘ, η, m.
A Sausage	Hilla, æ, f.	3 Ἐγκιδία, ιον, n.
A Chitterlin	Artocrea, æ, f.	5 c. Αρτοκρέας, ητΘ, η.
A Fleſh-Pie	Artomēlūm, i, n.	3 Ἀρτούριον, ηλη, n.
An Apple-Pie	Acētūm, i, n.	Ελαιορ, αιο, n.
A Salēt	Oleum, i, n.	3 * ὉξΘ, ηΘ, η, m.
Vinegar		
Oyl		

* Other words there are that signify a Sausage, as *Iſicium* and *Apexabo*; but I made choice of this, because the Italians at this day call a Sausage *Luzanica*.

Sauce	Intinctus, ūs, m.	5 Ἐμβαυμα, ατος, n.
Pickle	Muria, æ, f.	2 Ἀλικ, ις, f.
Verjuice of Grapes	Omphacium, ii, n.	3 Ὀμφακιον, ις, n.
Verjuice of Crabs	Agrelta, æ, f.	

XVI.

Of Drink.

D rink	P
<i>A Draught</i>	Otus, ūs, m.
W ine	Hausus, ūs, m.
N ew Wine	Vinum, i, n.
D ead Wine	Muitem, i, n.
W hite Wine	Vappa, æ, f.
C laret Wine	Vinum Gallicum album
S ack	Vinum Gallic. rubrum.
C anary	Vinum Hispanicum
W ormwood Wine	Vinum Canariense
M ead or Metheglin	Vinum Abinthites
S ider	Mulsum, i, n.
P erry	Melites, æ, m.
B eer or Ale	Apites, æ, m.
B everage	Cerevisia, æ, f.
A Brewer	Posca, æ, f.
D regs	Cerevisarius, ii, m.
S trong-water	Fæx, facis, f.
A Pot	Aqua ardens
A Flagon	Poculum, i, n.
A Beaker	Lagena, æ, f.
A Bowl	Crater, ēris, m.
A Jug or Cup	Patēra, æ, f.
A Bottle or Jack	Scyphus, i, m.
A Chalice	Uter, tris, m.
A Can or Tankard	Calix, icis, m.
A Glas	Cantharus, i, m.
A Butler	Poculum vitreum, n.
A Cup-bearer	Promus, i, m.
	Pincerna, æ, m.

De Potu.

P	Π
Otus, ūs, m.	Ω'σι, εως, f.
Hausus, ūs, m.	Οινος, ε, m.
Vinum, i, n.	Ξ Γλαυκος, εΘ, ες, n.
Muitem, i, n.	Ι Εκθητης, ε, m.
Vappa, æ, f.	Οινος Γλαυκος λαυκος
Vinum Gallicum album	Οινος Γλαυκος οινοθεος
Vinum Gallic. rubrum.	
Vinum Hispanicum	
Vinum Canariense	
Vinum Abinthites	Ι Αγνωστης, ε, m.
Mulsum, i, n.	Σ Οινομελη, ελιτος, n.
Melites, æ, m.	Ι Μιλετης, ε, m.
Apites, æ, m.	Ι Απατης, ε, m.
Cerevisia, æ, f.	Σ Ζευς, ε, m.
Posca, æ, f.	Σ Οξυμεστον, ε, n.
Cerevisarius, ii, m.	Σ Ζυδονιος, ε, m.
Fæx, facis, f.	Σ Τρυπη, ρεσ, f.
Aqua ardens	
Poculum, i, n.	3 Ποτησον, ει, n.
Lagena, æ, f.	3 Λαγησθ, λων, f.
Crater, ēris, m.	1 Κερτης, ιερη, m.
Patēra, æ, f.	
Scyphus, i, m.	3 Σκυφος, ε, m.
Uter, tris, m.	3 Ασκος, ε, m.
Calix, icis, m.	5 Κυλις, ικος, f.
Cantharus, i, m.	3 Κανθαρος, αρη, m.
Poculum vitreum, n.	3 Ποτησον ιαλιρου, n.
Promus, i, m.	1 Ταριας, ε, m.
Pincerna, æ, m.	3 Οινοχοος, οες, m.

Περι Ποτεων.

2 c.	Π
	Ω'σι, εως, f.
3	Οινος, ε, m.
1	Ξ Γλαυκος, εΘ, ες, n.
1	Ι Εκθητης, ε, m.
3	Οινος Γλαυκος λαυκος
3	Οινος Γλαυκος οινοθεος
1	Ι Αγνωστης, ε, m.
5	Σ Οινομελη, ελιτος, n.
1	Ι Μιλετης, ε, m.
1	Ι Απατης, ε, m.
3	Σ Ζευς, ε, m.
3	Σ Οξυμεστον, ε, n.
3	Σ Ζυδονιος, ε, m.
5	Σ Τρυπη, ρεσ, f.
3	3 Ποτησον, ει, n.
3	3 Λαγησθ, λων, f.
1	1 Κερτης, ιερη, m.
3	3 Σκυφος, ε, m.
3	3 Ασκος, ε, m.
5	5 Κυλις, ικος, f.
3	3 Κανθαρος, αρη, m.
3	3 Ποτησον ιαλιρου, n.
1	1 Ταριας, ε, m.
3	3 Οινοχοος, οες, m.

XVII.

XVII.

Of Apparel.

A Garment
Clothing

Cloth

Linen

Canvas

Fustian

Cotton

Silk

Velvet

Sack-cloth

A Hat

A Hat-band

A Cap

A Cof

A Cross-Cloth

A Cawl

A Fillet

A Fan

A Bongrace

A Hood or Veil

An Ear-ring

A Neck-lace

A Chain

A Bracelet

A Spangle

A Band

A Shirt or Smock

A Wylcoat

A Stomacher

A Doublet

A Sleeve

A Pair of Breeches

A Button

A Point

A Girdle

A Skirt

A Gown

A Coat

A Loose Gown

De Vestitu.

Vestis, is, f.
Vestitus, ūs, m.
Pantus, i, m.
Linteum, i, n.
Cannabeum, i, n.
Xylinum, i, n.
Gossipium, ii, n.
Sericum, i, n.
Holofericum, i, n.
Soccus, i, m.
Galerus, i, m.
Spira, æ, f.
Pileus, i, m.
Capitäl, alis, n.
Plagula, æ, f.
Reticulum, i, n.
Vitta, æ, f.
Flabellum, i, n.
Umbella, æ, f.
Peplum, i, n.
Inauris, is, f.
Monile, is, n.
Torquis, is, com.
Armilla, æ, f.
Bractea, æ, f.
Collare, is, n.
Interūla, æ, f. Indusium
Subscilla, æ, f. (ii, n.
Pectorale, is, n.
Diplois, idis, f.
Manica, æ, f.
Braccae, arum, f.
Fibula, æ, f.
Ligula, æ, f.
Cingulum, i, n.
Fimbria, æ, f.
Toga, æ, f.
Tunica, æ, f.
Stola, æ, f.

Περὶ Εδίσεως.

3 Μάνοι, ūs, n.
2 c. Εδασις, ūs, f.
1 c. Ράκος, εθ, ūs, n.
2 Οσον, ūs, f.
3 Καναδίου, ū, n.
3 Σύλινος, λίνος, π.
3 Εειζυλος, ε, n.
3 Σπειρού, ε, n.
3 Ολοσπειρού, ε, n.
3 Σάκκοθ, ε, m.
3 Πέπωνς, ας, m.
2 Σπέιρα, ας, f.
3 Πίλος ε, m.
5 Κεφαλίς, ides, f.
3 Κερύφαλοθ, ελε, m.
5 Αμπυξ, υκος, com.
5 Ρίμης, ides, f.
3 Σκιδδιού, ū, n.
5 Πέπλοθ, ε, m.
3 Ευαντίος, ε, n.
3 Ορμοθ, ε, m.
3 Σπειρόδης, ε, m.
3 Πεισθεαχόριον, ε, n.
3 Πέπελον, ελε, n.
3 Πειραγγολον, ū, n.
3 Χιτωνισθ, ε, m.
5 Τηγήτων, ανος, m.
3 Πειστεριδον, ε, n.
5 Διπλοις, ides, f.
5 Χειρίς, ides, f.
5 Αναζυεις, ides, f.
2 Περγην, ūs, f.
5 Σφριγατάρ, περγε, m.
2 Ζάνη, ūs, f.
3 Φεράνεσον, ε, n.
2 Τισσαρα, ūs, f.
5 Χιτών, ανος, m.
2 Σπλην, ūs, f.

A *Jacket*
A *Cloak*
A *Hoort Cloak*
A *Cassock*
An *Apron*
Stockins
A *Garter*
A *Boot*
A *Spur*
A *Shoo*
A *Shoo-Latchet*
A *Slipper*
A *Sole*
Socks
A *Burkin*
A *Glove*
A *Hook or Clasp*
An *Eye*
A *Ring*
A *Veil*
A *Handkerchief*
A *Bodkin*
A *Pocket*
Scilts

Tunicula, æ, f.
Pallium, i, n.
Chlamys, ydis, f.
Sagum, i, n.
Præcinctorium, ii, n.
Tibialia, ium, n.
Fascia cruralis.
Ocrea, æ, f.
Calcar, ãris, n.
Calceus, i, m.
Corrigia, æ, f.
Crepida, æ, f.
Solea, æ, f.
Socci, orum, m.
Cothurnus, i, m.
Chirotheca, æ, f.
Uncus, i, m.
Ocellus, i, m.
Annulus, i, m.
Velum, i, n.
Sudarium, ii, n.
Acus crinalis
Loculus, i, m.
Grallæ, arum, f.

3 Χιτώνιον ἵε, n.
 1 ο Φάρδας, εος ος, ο Φύρων
 5 Χλαιμός, ύδως, t.
 3 Σέρρος, ς, m.
 5 Πεσιζωμα, ετος, n.
 3 Κυνης, ίδος, t.
 5 Περισχήλις, ιδος, f.
 5 Κυνης, ίδος, f.
 3 Κέντρον, ς, n.
 5 Τηόδημα, ετος, n.
 5 Ιανης, άνης, m.
 5 Κεντης, ίδος, f.
 5 Πέλμα, ατος, n.
 1 Εριβάται αν, m.
 3 Κόδαρφες, άριν, m.
 2 Χειροδίκην ης, f.
 3 Αγιαστον κ.τ. Οσκός, ζ.
 2 Οπη, ης, f.
 3 Δακτύλιον, ίν, n.
 5 Πεσιχέλιμημα, τος, n.
 3 Ρινόμαντερν, ς, n.
 3 Ξανθόν, ς, n.
 3 Καλισαθεζ, αν, n.

XVIII.

Of Buildings.

De Aedificiis, & ceterum partibus.

Περὶ Οἰκοδομῶν.

A *Building*
A *A City*
A *Gare*
A *Porecillis*
A *Tower*
A *Castle*
A *House*
A *Palace*
A *Cottage*
A *Conduit*
A *Conduit-Pipe*

A *Difidium, ii, n.*
Urbs, bis, f.
Porta, æ, f.
Catarracta, æ, f.
Turris, is, f.
Arx, arcis, f.
Domus, ûs, m.
Palatium, ii, n.
Casa, æ, f.
Aquæductus, ûs, m.
Tubus, i, m.

2 Οἰκοδομη, ης, f.
 2 ο Πόλης, εως, f.
 2 Πύλη, ης, f.
 1 Καταρράκτης, ς, m.
 3 Πύρρος, ς, m.
 2 ο Ακερύπολις, εως, f.
 3 Οίκος, ς, m.
 2 Βασιλικὴ, ης, f.
 2 Καλύπη, ης, f.
 2 Υδεργωτία, εις, f.
 5 Σύνεργος, γησ, f.

* <i>An Hospital</i>	Ptochotrophium, ii, n.	3 Πτωχοτρόφιον, ἡ, n. 1
<i>A College</i>	Collegium, ii, n.	2 Βιβλιοθήκη, ἡ, f.
<i>A Library</i>	Bibliotheca, æ, f.	3 Ἀρχεῖον, ἡ, n.
<i>A Court or Sessions-house</i>	Curia, æ, f.	
<i>An Exchange</i>	Cambium, ii, n.	
<i>A Magazin or Store-house</i>	Repositorium, ii, n.	2 Ἀποθήκη, ἡ, f.
<i>A Senate-house</i>	Senaculum, i, n.	3 Βερετίθειον, ἡ, n.
<i>A Religious house or Monastery,</i>	Monasterium, ii, n.	3 Μοναστήριον, ἡ, n.
<i>Cloisters</i>	(cus, ūs, f.)	
<i>A Play-house</i>	Peristylium, ii, n. Porticus, ūs, f.	3 Περιστύλιον, ἡ, n.
<i>A Tennis-Court or Bowling-Ally</i>	Theatrum, i, n.	3 Θέατρον, ἡ, n.
<i>A Race</i>	Sphaeristerium, i, n.	3 Σφαιριστήριον, ἡ, n.
<i>The Stand</i>	Stadium, ii, n.	3 Στάδιον, ἡ, n.
<i>The Goal</i>	Carcēres, um, m.	2 Αρχηγέται, æs, f.
<i>An Inn</i>	Meta, æ, f.	5 Καρυδῆρ, ὑπερ, m.
<i>A Tavern</i>	Diverforium, ii, n.	5 Κατάλυμα, ætus, n.
<i>A Victualling-house</i>	Taberna vinaria, f.	3 Οἴνο πόλιον, ἡ, n.
<i>A Cooks Shop</i>	Caupōna, æ, f.	3 Καπταλεῖον, ἡ, n.
<i>A Shop or Work-house</i>	Popina, æ, f.	3 Οἰστόπολιον, ἡ, n.
<i>The Shambles</i>	Officina, æ, f.	3 Εργαστήριον, ἡ, n.
<i>An Apothecaries Shop</i>	Macellum, i, n.	3 Κρεωπόλιον, ἡ, n.
<i>A Fayl or Prison</i>	Pharmacopōlium, ii, n.	3 Φαρμακοπόλιον, ἡ, n.
<i>A House of Correction</i>	Career, ἔρις, n.	3 Δεσμωτήριον, ἡ, n.
<i>A Pair of Stocks</i>	Ergastulum, i, n.	3 Εργαστήριον, ἡ, n.
<i>A Pillory</i>	Cippus, i, m.	2 Ποσθυράκη, ἡ, f. Ξύλον.
<i>A Gallows</i>	Numella, æ, f.	3 Κλοιδός, ἡ, m.
<i>A Market-place</i>	Patibulum, i, n.	3 Σταυρός, ἡ, m.
<i>A Town</i>	Forum, i, n.	2 Αχροεύ, æs, f.
<i>A Street</i>	Oppidum, i, n.	3 Πολίχνιον, ἡ, n.
<i>A Lane</i>	Platēa, æ, f.	2 Πλατεῖα, æ, f.
<i>A Ally or narrow Lane</i>	Vicus, i, m.	2 Ρύμη, ἡ, f.
<i>A Country Town or Village</i>	Angiportus, ūs, m.	3 Σταυρός, ἡ, com.
<i>A Booth</i>	Pagus, i, m.	2 Κάρημ, ἡ, f.
<i>A Fold</i>	Tentorium, ii, n.	2 Σκελετός, ἡ, f.
<i>A Stable</i>	Caula, æ, f.	2 Αυλία, æ, f.
	Stabūlū	3 Ταπεστίον, ἡ, n.
	Ejuile, ūs, n.	
	Σ, i, n.	

* Of Hospitals or Alms-houses there are several sorts, either for the Poor only, and then they are called *Ptochotropha* and *Ptochadocēa*; or for the entertaining of Strangers and poor Travellers, and such are called *Xenodochia*; or for the reception and cure of the Diseased, Wounded, &c. and those are called *Nosocomia*.

<i>A Rack</i>	?	Præsēpe, is, n.	2 Φάτνη, ης, f. .
<i>A Manger</i>	§	Hara, æ, f.	3 Συρεδς, ४, m.
<i>A Swine-fly</i>		Cors, cortis, f.	5 Ὀρνιθών, ὄνθος, m.
<i>A Coop or Pen</i>		Columbarium, ii, n.	5 Περιστερεών, περιστερος, m.
<i>A Pigeon-house</i>		Aula, æ, f.	2 Αυλή, ης, f.
<i>A Hall</i>		Culina, æ, f.	3 Μαζεφέσιον, ρ, n.
<i>A Kitchen</i>		Conclāve discubitorium	3 Τεκλινισον, ις, n.
<i>A Parlour</i>		Prætorium, ii, n.	5 Κοιτάν, κοιτάν, m.
<i>A Dining-Room</i>		Cubicūlum, i, n.	3 Μυχός, ४, m.
<i>A Bed-chamber</i>		Penetrāle, is, n. ?	3 Μυστῖον, ρ, n.
<i>An inner-Room</i>		Conclāve, is, n. §	5 Αρεδρών, αρεδρος, m.
<i>A Closet or any Room in general</i>		Musēum, i, n.	3 Ταμεῖον, ४, n.
<i>A Study</i>		Latrina, æ, f.	3 Ανάγκας, ρ, n.
<i>A Privy or House of Office</i>		Cella, æ, f.	2 Περσολή, ης, f.
<i>A Cellar</i>		Promptuarium, ii, n.	3 Αρτοκατέστοιχος, ρ, n.
<i>A Buttery or Store-house</i>		Carnarium, ii, n.	2 Μύλη, ης, f.
<i>A Larder</i>		Cœnacūlum, i, n.	3 Πλινθός, ρ, m.
<i>A Garret or upper Room</i>		Pergula, æ, f.	3 Κέραμος, κεραμ, m.
<i>A Gallery</i>		Piñtrinum, i, n.	5 Σχίδεξ, ακος, f.
<i>A Bake-house</i>		Mola, æ, f.	3 Τίτανθ, ρ, f. Κονία, f.
<i>A Mill</i>		Later, ἔρις, m.	5 Κονίακα, ατθ, n.
<i>A Brick</i>		Tegula, æ, f.	3 Πιλός, ४, m.
<i>A Tile</i>		Scandūla, æ, f.	3 Ερείπιον, ιρ, n.
<i>A Shingle</i>		Cibæ, cis, f.	3 Θεμέλιον, ιχ, n.
<i>Lime</i>		Tectorium, ii, n.	1 Ο. Τεχος, εθ, ρ, n.
<i>Plaster or Parget</i>		Intritum, i, n.	5 Κίανος, αυθ, com.
<i>Mortar</i>		Lutum, i, n.	2 Γανία, αι, f.
<i>Clay</i>		Rudus, ἔρις, n.	3 Περδυερα, ρ, n.
<i>Rubbish</i>		Fundamentum, i, n.	3 Κατακλυστον, ρ, n.
<i>A Foundation</i>		Paries, ἔτις, n.	2 Θύρα, αι, f.
<i>A Wall</i>		Columna, æ, f.	2 Κοφάνη, ης, f.
<i>A Pillar</i>		Angulus, i, m.	3 Κλεῖθρον, ρ, n.
<i>A Corner</i>		Vestibulum, i, n.	5 Επιθέλης, ητος, m.
<i>A Porch</i>		Complūtum, ii, n.	2 Κλεθεία, ασ, f. Οπλής.
<i>A Penthouse</i>		Janua, æ, f. ?	3 Περθυερα, ρ, n.
<i>A Gate</i>		Oltium, ii, n. §	2 Θύρα, αι, f.
<i>A Door</i>		Cornix, ιcis, f.	2 Κοφάνη, ης, f.
<i>A Knocker or Ring of a door</i>		Claustrum, i, n.	3 Κλεῖθρον, ρ, n.
<i>A Latch</i>		Repagulum, i, n.	5 Επιθέλης, ητος, m.
<i>A Bar</i>		Rima, æ, f.	2 Κλεθεία, ασ, f. Οπλής.
<i>A Chunk</i>		Anticum, i, n.	3 Περθυερα, ρ, n.
<i>A Fore-door</i>			A Back

<i>A Back-door</i>	Posticum, i, n.	3 Ψελθεγη, ψε, n.
<i>A Lock</i>	Sera, æ, f.	3 Κλειθη, ς, n.
<i>A Key</i>	Clavis, is, m.	5 Κλεις, θε, i.
<i>A Bolt</i>	Obex, icis, d. Pessulus, i.	3 Μοχλος, ς, m.
<i>A Hinge</i>	Cardo, inis, com.	3 Ε. Στρεπδες, έως, m.
<i>The Lintel</i>	Superliminare, is, n.	3 Υπερθυερ, ς, n.
<i>A Post</i>	Postis, is, m.	5 Παρειας, άδος, f.
<i>A Wicket</i>	Ostium, i, n.	3 Θυειστος, ις, n.
<i>Folding-doors</i>	Valvae, arum, f.	5 Δικλις, ιδθ, f.
<i>A Threshold</i>	Limen, inis, n.	3 Ουδος, ς, m.
<i>A Window</i>	Fenestra, æ, f.	5 Θυεις, ιδθ, f.
<i>A Casement</i>	Transenna, æ, f.	5 Κικλις, ιδος, f.
<i>A Lattice</i>	Cancelli, orum, m.	3 Δρύφανθ, αχις, m.
<i>The Roof of an house</i>	Tectum, i, n.	2 Στέγη, ις, i.
<i>The Ridge</i>	Fatigium, ii, n.	3 Αχρωθεαν, ις, n.
<i>The Eaves</i>	Suggrundium, ii, n.	3 Γειοσος, ς, n.
<i>An Arch</i>	Fornix, icis, m.	2 Καιδεα, άς, f.
<i>A vaulted Roof</i>	Laquear, aris, n.	5 Φάτνωμα, τος, n.
<i>A Prop</i>	Tibicen, inis, m.	5 Αρητεις, ιδθ, f.
<i>A Beam</i>	Trabs, bis, f.	3 Δοκος, ς, f.
<i>A Rafter</i>	Tignum, i, n.	5 Δοκις, ιδθ, f.
<i>A Board</i>	Tabula, æ, f.	5 Σαρις, ιδθ, f.
<i>A Nail</i>	Clavus, i, m.	3 Ηλθ, ς, m.
<i>A Lath</i>	Allerculus, i, m.	3 Σανιδην, ις, n.
<i>A Pin or Peg</i>	Paxillus, i, m.	3 Πάναλθ, άλς, m.
<i>A Story</i>	Contignatio, θnis, f.	5 Σπέρασμα, απος, n.
<i>A Pavement</i>	Pavimentum, i, n.	1 ε. Εδοξθ, εθ, ις, n.
<i>The Floor</i>	Solum, i, n.	3 Πέθην, ς, n.
<i>Stairs</i>	Scalæ, arum, f.	5 Κλίνεξ, οκος, f.
<i>Winding Stairs</i>	Scalæ cochliæ, f.	5 Κλίνεξ, έλικη
<i>A Step or Round</i>	Gradus, θs, m.	3 Βαθιος, ς, m.
<i>A Ceiling</i>	Concameratio, θnis, f.	2 ε. Κεραίασμα, εας, f.
<i>A Chimney</i>	Caninus, i, m.	2 Καπνοδοχη, ις, i.
<i>A Hearth</i>	Focus, i, m.	2 Εχαρη, άς, i.
<i>A Furnace</i>	Formix, icis, f.	3 Καυνθ, ις, f.
<i>An Oven</i>	Furnus, i, m.	3 Ιπηθ, ς, f. Καλεριζ, ε.

XIX.

O F G O D.

G O D
The Godhead
Lord

D E D E O.

D EUS, i, m.
Deitus, ats, f.
Dominus, i, m.

Η ε Ι Ο Ε Ο Υ.

Θ EUS, ς, m.
θι θειος, ιτος, f.
κοειθ, ις, m.

Lordship	Dominium, ii, n.	5 Κυριότης, ήρος, f.
An Attribute	Attributum, i, n.	3 Ἐπίδειν, εις, n.
Infinite	Infinitus, i, m.	3 Ἀπειρος, εις, m.
Eternal	Æternus, i, m.	3 Ἀιδιος, εις, m.
Blessed	Beatus, i, m.	3 Μαρτυρος, εις, m.
Perfect	Perfectus, i, m.	3 Τελεος, εις, m.
Simple	Simplex, ictis, m.	3 Ασωματος, εις, m.
Immutable	Immutabilis, is, m.	3 Αμεταβολος, ολος, m.
Incomprehensible	Incomprehensibilis, is.	3 Αναταληπτος, εις, m.
Essence	Essentia, æ, f.	2 Ουσια, εις, t.
Unity	Unitas, æ, f.	5 Ενοτης, έντης, f.
A Person	Persōna, æ, f.	2 c. Τρισωνις, εως, f.
Trinity	Trinitas, atis, f.	5 Τριας, ειδος, f.
The F A T H E R	Pater, tris, m.	5 Πατηρ, πειρης, έις, m.
Unbegotten	Ingenitus, i, m.	3 Αγιουντος, εις, m.
The Creator	Creator, ορις, m.	1 Επισης, εις, m.
Creation	Creatio, ορις, m.	1 c. Κτισις, εως, f.
The S O N	Filius, ii, pi.	5 Υιος, εις, m.
Begotten	Genitus, i, m.	3 Γεννητος, εις, m.
Jesus	Jesus, u, m.	1 Ιησος, εις, m.
Christ	Christus, i, m.	3 Χεισος, εις, m.
A Redeemer	Redemptor, ορις, m.	1 Αυτερωτης, εις, m.
Redemption	Redemptio, ορις, f.	2 c. Αυτερωτης, εως, f.
A Price	Pretium, ii, n.	3 Αυτερη, εις, n.
A Saviour	Salvator, ορις, m.	5 Σωτηρ, ήρος, m.
Salvation	Salvatio, ορις, f.	2 Σωτηρια, εις, f.
A Mediator	Mediator, ορις, m.	1 Μεσιτης, εις, m.
Incarnation	Incarnatio, ορις, f.	2 c. Ενοιρκωσις, εως, f.
Conception	Conceptio, ορις, f.	2 c. Σύλληψης, εως, f.
Nativity	Nativitas, atis, f.	2 c. Πένητης, εως, f.
Temptation	Tentatio, ορις, f.	3 Πειραρχης, εις, m.
Transfiguration	Transfiguratio, ορις, f.	2 c. Μεταμορφωσις, εως, f.
The Cross	Crux, cis, f.	3 Σταυρος, εις, m.
Crucifixion	Crucifixio, ορις, f.	2 c. Σταυρωσις, εως, f.
A Miracle	Miraculum, i, n.	5 Θαυμα της, n.
Resurrection	Resurrectio, ορις, f.	2 c. Ανάστασις, εως, f.
Ascension	Ascensio, ορις, f.	2 c. Αναλαζος, εως, f.
Intercession	Intercessio, ορις, f.	2 c. Εντελξης, εως, f.
A Judg	Judex, ictis, com.	1 Κειτης ε, m.
Judgment	Judicium, ii, n.	2 c. Κεισις, εως, f.
Hell	Coelum, i, m.	3 Ουρανος, εις, m.
Glory	Gloria, æ, f.	2 Διξια, εις, t.
Heil	Infernus, i, m.	1 "Αδης, εις, m.
Torment	Tormentum, i, n.	3 Βασινος, εις, f.
The HOLY GHOST	Spiritus sanctus, m.	5 Πνευμα ζητο, n.
Proceeding	Procedens, tis, m.	3 Εκπειριησθως, ε, m.
The Sanctifier	Sanctificator, ορις, m.	5 Αγιαζων, οντος, m.

The Comforter
A Gift
Grace

Conſolatōr, ὄρις, m.
Donum, i, n.
Gratia, æ, f.

3 ΠαρεργάληΘ, ὄρις, m.
5 Χάρις, ΗΘ, n.
5 Χάρις, ειΘ, f.

XX.

Of created Spirits. *De Spiritibus creatis.*

A N Angel
A Spirit
A Saint
The Devil
A Fiend
A Bugbear
An Apparition
A Witch
A Conjuror
A Soul
Vegetative
The Sensitive
Rational
A Man
A Woman

A Ngēlus, i, m.
Spiritus, ūs, m.
Sanctus, i, m.
Diabōlus, i, m.
Furia, æ, f.
Tēmculumentum, i, n.
Spectrum, i, n.
Saga, æ, f.
Exorcista, æ, m.
Anīma, æ, f.
Anīma **Vegetativa**, æ, f.
Anīma **Sentītiva**, æ, f.
Anīma **Rationalis**, is, f.
Vir, viri, m.
Mulier, ἄρις, f.

Ηέρη Πνευματων
κπεστρ.

3 **A** ΓηλΘ, ἄλις, m.
3 Πνευματος, n.
3 ΑγιΘ, ūs m.
3 ΔιάβολΘ, ἄλις, m.
5 Αλάσταρ, οερες, n.
3 Μορμολύχειος, ε, n.
5 Φένταρια, ατΘ, n.
2 Φερμανδεια, ιας, f.
1 Εσορκιδες, θ, m.
2 Ψυχη, ūs, f.
Λυζηπη **Ψυχη**
Λυζηπη **Ψυχη**
Δορκη
5 Ανης, ειΘ, οπος, m.
5 Γαηη, ανης, i.

XXI.

Of the Faculties of *De Facultatibus* **A** the Soul. *name.* Ηέρη τη^{τη} Δυναμεων
της Ψυχης.

Of the Senses and their Objects. *De Sensibus & eorum Objectis.*

T HE SIGHT
Light
Brightness
Darkness
Shadow
Colour
White

Visus, ūs, m.
Lux, lūcis, f.
Splendor, ὄρις, m.
Tenebrae, arium, f.
Umbra, æ, f.
Color, ὄρις, m.
Albus, a, um.

Ηέρη Αιδοσσων η
Αιδοσση.

2 **O** Pasις, εως, f.
5 Φως, φωτις, n.
2 Μαρμαρη, η, f.
1 Σιδης, εΘ, οες, n.
2 Σκια, ες, f.
2 Χειρ, ει, f.
Δεκης, η, οης

Black	Niger, a, um.	Μίλαρανα, ἡ
Gray	Canus, a, um. Cæsus, a,	Γλουκός, ἡ, ὁν
Red	Ruber, bra, brum. (um.)	Ἐρυθρός, ἡ, ὁν
Yellow	Flavus, a, um.	Σειδός, ἡ, ὁν
Blue	Cæruleus, a, um.	Κυανεός, αὐτον
Purple	Purpureus, a, um.	Πορφυρός, α, ὁν
Brown	Fuscus, a, um.	Φυλός, α, ὁν
Parti-coloured	Discolor, ὄρις, m.	Ἐπεργάχος, ὁς, m.
The S M E L L	Odoratus, ὄς, m.	2. Οσφρετος, εως, f.
A Sent or Smell	Odor, ὄρις, m.	2. Οσμή, ὄς, f.
A sweet Smell	Fragrantia, ε, f.	2. Ευαεια, ει, f.
A Stink	Fector, ὄρις, m.	2. Δυσεια, ει, f.
The T A S T	Gustus, ὄς, m.	2. Ειδεια, ει, f.
A Relish	Sapor, ὄρις, m.	3. Χυλός, ε, m.
Sweet	Dulcis, ε	Γλυκύς, ει, ὁ
Bitter	Amarus, a, um.	Πικρός, α, ὁν
Sour	Acidus, a, um.	Οξεία, ει, ὁν, com.
The H E A R I N G	Auditus, ὄς, m.	2. Αροτή, ὄς, f.
A Sound	Sonus, i, m.	3. Ήχος, ε, m.
The T O U C H or	Tactus, ὄς, m.	2. Αφή, ὄς, f.
Feeling		
Hot	Calidus, a, um.	Θερμός, ἡ, ὁν
Cold	Frigidus, a, um.	Ψυχός, α, ὁν
Moist	Humidus, a, um.	Τυρές, α, ὁν
Dry	Siccus, a, um.	Σπερός, α, ὁν
Thick	Densus, a, um.	Παχύς, ει, ὁ
Thin	Rarus, a, um.	Αργός, α, ὁν
Heavy	Gravis, ε	Βαρύς, ει, ὁ
Light	Levis, ε	Κυρός, ἡ, ὁν
Hard	Durus, a, um.	Σκληρός, α, ὁν
Soft	Mollis, ε	Μελάχος, ἡ, ὁν
Tough	Lentus, a, um.	Γλιχέρος, α, ὁν
Bristle	Fragilis, ε	Ψαλιδέρος, α, ὁν

The Substantives of these are,

Heat	Calor, ὄρις, m.	Θρεπτής, ητθ, f.
Cold	Frigus, ὄρις, n.	Ψυχότης, ητθ, f.
Moisture	Humiditas, ἄτις, f.	Τυρέτης
Dryness	Siccitas	Σπερτης
Thickness	Densitas	Παχυτης
Thinness	Raritas	Αργιότης
Heaviness	Gravitas	Βαρύτης
Lightness	Levitatis	Κυρότης
Hardness	Durities, ει, f.	Σκληρότης
Softness	Mollities	Μελάχοτης
Toughness	Lentor, ὄρις, m.	Γλιχέρης
Brittleness	Fragilitas	Ψαλιδερης

(II.)

Of the Understanding,
Will and Affections.

De Intellectu, Voluntate
& Affectibus.

The MIND
The Understanding
Reason (ing)
Knowledge
Ignorance
The Conscience
Judgment
Counsel
Prudence
Indiscretion
Wisdom
Folly
A Fool
Art
Experience
Unskilful
Faith or Belief
Opinion
Error or mistake
Suspicion
Doubting
Admiration i. Wondering

The WILL

Liberty

The AFFECTIONS
or Passions

Trust

Love

Hatred

Joy

Grief

Mirth

Sadness

Chearfulness

Desire

Loathing

Boldness

Despair

Anger

Pleasure

Revenge

Shame

Ens, tis, f.
Intellectus, ūs, m.
Ratio, ūnis, f.
Scientia, æ, f.
Ignorantia, æ, f.
Conscientia, æ, f.
Judicium, ii, n.
Consilium, ii, n.
Prudentia, æ, f.
Imprudentia, æ, f.
Sapientia, æ, f.
Stultitia, æ, f.
Stultus, i, m.
Ars, artis, f.
Experientia, æ, f.
Inexpertus, a, unum.
Fides, ei, f.
Opinio, ūnis, m.
Error, ūnis, m.
Suspicio, ūnis, f.
Dubitatio, ūnis, f.
Admiratio, ūnis, f.

Voluntas, ātis, f.
Libertas, ātis, f.

Affectus, aum, m.

Fiducia, æ, f.
Amor, ūnis, m.
odium, ii, n.
Gaudium, ii, n.
Dolor, ūnis, m.
Letitia, æ, f.
Tristitia, æ, f.
Hilaritas, ātis, f.
Desiderium, ii, n.
Fuga, æ, f.
Audacia, æ, f.
Desperatio, ūnis, f.
Ira, æ, f.
Voluptas, ātis, f.
Vindicta, æ, f.
Pudor, ūnis, m.

Νοοῦσθεντος, θειαντος, ηντος, m.
2 Διάνοια, æs, f.
2 Ἐπιστημη, ns, f.
2 Ἀγνοια, æs, f.
2 c. Συνειδησις, εωσι, f.
2 c. Κεισις, εωσι, f.
2 Βαλη, ūs, f.
2 c. Φρέσκωσις, εωσι, f.
2 Ἀνοντια, æs, f.
3 Σοφια, æs, f.
2 Μωσια, æs, f.
3 Μαρτις, ūs, m.
2 Τεχνη, ūs, f.
2 Πλειση, æs, f.
3 Ἀτελεια, ūs, com.
2 c. Πίστις, εωσι, f.
2 Δόξα, ūs, f.
2 Πλατη, ūs, f.
2 Τυπωια, æs, f.
2 Απεια, æs, f.
5 Θεωρια, ατθη, n.

Θελημα, εωσ, n.

Ἐλεεια, æs, f.

1 c. Ηλιθη, εθη, n.

2 c. Πεποιθησις, εωσ, f.

1 Ἀγων, ατος, m.

1 c. Μίσος, εθη, εωσ, f.

2 Χαρη, æs, f.

2 Δινη, ūs, f.

2 Ευεργεσια, ūs, f.

2 Δυσθυμια, æs, f.

5 Ηλαστης, ετος, f.

3 Ιατρεια, ερη, m.

2 Φυγη, ūs, f.

1 c. Θρεπθη, εθη, εωσ, n.

2 Ἀθηνη, æs, f.

2 Οργη, ūs, f.

2 Ηδονη, ūs, f.

2 c. Ευδικαιοσις, εωσ, f.

4 c. Αγδας, εθη, εωσ, f.

<i>Hope</i>	Spes, ei, f.	5 Ἐλπίς, ἐλπίς, f.
<i>Fear</i>	Timor, ὄρις, m.	3 Φόβος, ος, m.
<i>Envy</i>	Invidia, æ, f.	3 Φθόρος, ος, m.
<i>Pity</i>	Misericordia, æ, f.	1 c. Ἐλεος, ελεός, ος, n.
<i>Scorn or Contempt</i>	Contemptus, ὑπερβολή, m.	2 Ὁλιγωτία, ογος, f.
<i>Repentance</i>	Poenitentia, æ, f.	2 Μετανοία, ογος, f.

XXII.

Of Moral Virtues *De Virtutibus Moralibus & Vitiis.*

<i>Virtue</i>	Virtus, ἄριστος, f.
<i>Vice</i>	Vitium, ίδιον, n.
<i>Godly</i>	Pius, αριστός, a, um.
<i>Godliness</i>	Pietas, ἄριστος, f.
<i>Ungodliness</i>	Impietas, ἄριστος, f.
<i>Honest</i>	Probus, ίδιος, i, m.
<i>Honesty</i>	Probitas, ἄριστος, f.
<i>Good</i>	Bonus, αριστός, a, um.
<i>Bad</i>	Malus, αριστός, a, um.
<i>Manners</i>	Mores, ίδιον, m.
<i>A Custom</i>	Consueta, ίδια, iinis, f.
<i>Prosperity</i>	Res prosperæ
<i>Adversity</i>	Res adversæ
<i>A Sin</i>	Peccatum, ίδιον, i, n.
<i>An Offence</i>	Scandala, ίδιον, i, n.
<i>An Overfight</i>	Delictum, ίδιον, i, n.
<i>Villany or wickedness</i>	Scelus, ἔρις, n.
<i>A Villain</i>	Furcifer, ἔρι, m.
<i>Happiness</i>	Felicitas, ἄριστος, f.
<i>Misery</i>	Miseria, æ, f.
<i>Reward</i>	Præmium, ίδιον, ii, n.
<i>Punishment</i>	Pœna, æ, f.
<i>Temperance</i>	Temperantia, æ, f.
<i>Pleasure</i>	Voluptas, ἄριστος, f.
<i>Sobriety</i>	Sobrietas, ἄριστος, f.
<i>A Glutton</i>	Heluo, ίδιος, m.
<i>Gluttony</i>	Ingluvies, ei, f.
<i>Drunkenness</i>	Ebrietas, ἄριστος, f.
<i>Drunken</i>	Ebrius, αριστός, a, um.
<i>A Drunkard</i>	Ebrius, αριστός, a, um.
<i>A Goodfellow</i>	Combibo, ίδιος, m.
<i>A Sluggard</i>	Somnolentus, ίδιος, i, m.

Περὶ τῶν Ἀρετῶν καὶ
Κακῶν.

<i>A Pain</i>	2 Αρπαγή, ογος, f.
<i>A Pain</i>	2 Κακία, ογος, f.
<i>A Pain</i>	1 c. Ευπάθεια, ογος, m.
<i>A Pain</i>	2 Ευσύβεια, ογος, f.
<i>A Pain</i>	2 Ασύβεια, ογος, f.
<i>A Pain</i>	3 Καρκαστία, ογος, ο, m.
<i>A Pain</i>	2 Κακοκαρδία, ογος, f.
<i>A Pain</i>	3 Χειρός, ο, m.
<i>A Pain</i>	3 Κακός, ο, m.
<i>A Pain</i>	1 c. Ηθος, εθος, ογος, n.
<i>A Pain</i>	2 Σωματεία, ογος, f.
<i>A Pain</i>	2 Ευτυχία, ογος, f.
<i>A Pain</i>	2 Δυστυχία, ογος, f.
<i>A Pain</i>	5 Αὐθετισμός, αρτος, n.
<i>A Pain</i>	3 Σχινδαλον, ολος, n.
<i>A Pain</i>	5 Παρεγγέλματος, αρτος, n.
<i>A Pain</i>	2 Μοχλεία, ογος, f. (πλοξ)
<i>A Pain</i>	1 Μαστία, ο, m. Ναρτό-
<i>A Pain</i>	2 Ευθαιρεία, ογος, f.
<i>A Pain</i>	5 Αθλιότης, ιτος, f.
<i>A Pain</i>	3 Μέδους, ο, m.
<i>A Pain</i>	2 Τιμωεία, ογος, f.
<i>A Pain</i>	2 Σωρεγοσώνη, ογος, f.
<i>A Pain</i>	2 Ηδονή, ογος, f.
<i>A Pain</i>	5 Νηρηγήρης, ιτος, f.
<i>A Pain</i>	3 Γαρπιαρχός, ο, m.
<i>A Pain</i>	2 Γαρπιαρχία, ογος, f.
<i>A Pain</i>	2 Μέδυ, ογος, f.
<i>A Pain</i>	3 Μέδυσος, ο, m.
<i>A Pain</i>	5 Οιρόφλουξ, ιγος, m.
<i>A Pain</i>	1 Συμπότης, ο, m.
<i>A Pain</i>	1 c. Ταπείδης εθος, ογος, c.

Cleanliness

Cleanliness
 Chastity
 Lust
 Wantonness
 Adultery
 An Adulterer
 Fornication
 A Baud
 A Whore
 A Harlot
 Riches
 Poverty
 Want
 Magnificence
 Magnificent
 Liberality
 Bounty
 Alms
 A Gift
 A Present
 Thrifty
 Frugality or Thrift
 Charity
 A Good-turn
 An Ill-turn
 Riotousness
 Prodigality
 Covetousness
 Covetous
 Diligence
 Diligent
 Negligence
 Idle
 Idleness
 Sloth
 Honour
 Glory
 Praise
 Dispraise
 Fame
 Credit
 Disgrace
 Reproach
 Magnanimity
 Magnanimous
 Ambition
 Haughtiness

Mundities, ei, f.
 Castitas, ἄτις, f.
 Libido, Ἰνις, f.
 Lascivia, χ, f.
 Adulterium, ii, n.
 Adulter, ἔρι, m.
 Fornicatio, ὄνις, f.
 Leno, ὄνις, m.
 Meretrix, ἰσις, f.
 Pellex, ἰσις, f.
 Divitiae, arum, f.
 Paupertas, ἄτις, f.
 Inopia, æ, f.
 Magnificentia, χ, f.
 Magnificus, i, m.
 Liberalitas, ἄτις, f.
 Benignitas, ἄτις, f.
 Eleemosyna, æ, f.
 Donum, i, n.
 Munus, ἔρις, n.
 Frugi, indec.
 Parlimonia, χ, f.
 Charitas, ἄτις, f.
 Beneficium, ii, n.
 Maleficium, ii, n.
 Luxuria, χ, f.
 Prodigalitas, ἄτις, f.
 Avaritia, æ, f.
 Avarus, i, m.
 Diligentia, χ, f.
 Diligens, tis, m.
 Negligentia, æ, f.
 Otiolus, a, um.
 Ignavia, æ, f.
 Pigritia, χ, f.
 Honor, ὄρις, m.
 Gloriam, æ, f.
 Laus, dis, f.
 Vituperium, ii, n.
 Fama, æ, f.
 Exitimatio, ὄνις, f.
 Dedecus, ὄρις, n.
 Ignorantia, æ, f.
 Magnanimitas, ἄτις, f.
 Magnanimus, i, m.
 Ambitio, ὄνις, f.
 Arrogantia, æ, f.

G

5 Καθαιρότης, οὐρας, f.
 2 Ἀγνεία, æ, f.
 2 Ἐπιγνώσια, æ, f.
 2 Ἀστάχεια, æ, f.
 2 Μοιχεία, æ, f.
 3 Μοιχός, ς, m.
 2 Πλευραιτης, ς, m.
 2 Πέρητης, ς, f.
 2 Περιακή, ς, f.
 3 Πλάτος, ς, m.
 2 Πενία, æ, f.
 2 Ἀποειδα, æ, Ερδητη, f.
 2 Μεγαλοπρεπεια, æ, f.
 1 c. Μεγαλοφρετης, έρος, ς.
 5 Ἐλεθειρότης, ιπρος, f.
 5 Χρηστότης, ιπθος, f.
 2 Ἐλεημοσια, ιπρος, f.
 3 Δωρεον, ς π.
 5 c. Γέρες απος ασως, π.
 5 Σαφρων, ουθος, com.
 4 c. Φειδη, ιθος, ς, f.
 2 Ἀχάτη ιπ, f.
 5 Ευεργέτημα, απος, π.
 5 Κακεργυμα, απος, π.
 2 Τρυφη, ς, f.
 2 Ασωτια, æ, f.
 2 Φιλαργεια, æ, f.
 3 Φιλαργυρες υρις, m.
 2 Ἐπιμελεια, æ, f.
 1 c. Ἐπιμελης, ιθος, ς.
 2 Ἀμελεια, æ, Ραθυμια.
 3 Αγρος, ς, m.
 2 Αρχια, æ, f.
 2 Οικεια, æ, f.
 2 Τινη, ς, f.
 2 Δόξα, ς, f.
 3 Ἐπιτιθεια, αινη, m.
 3 Φόρος, ς, m.
 2 Φιριη, ιπ, f.
 2 Ευδοξια, æ, f.
 2 Αιρχων ιπ, f.
 2 Απινια, æ, f.
 2 Μιγαλολυτη, æ, f.
 3 Μεγαλοβλοχος, ς, ς, m.
 2 Φιλοσοφια, æ, f.
 2 Τυπηραια, æ, f.

Modesty	Modestia, æ, f.	5 Κομότησις, ητος, f.
Boasting	Jactantia, æ, f.	2 Ἀλαζονεία, εζ, f.
Impudence	Impudentia, æ, f.	2 Ἀγαῖστεια, εζ, f.
Bastfulness	Verecundia, æ, f.	4 c. Ἀιδάνος, ὁΘ, εζ, f.
Bastful	Verecundus, a, um.	5 Ἀιδίκων, εγΘ, com.
Sawcy	Proca, ἄσις, m.	3 Ἀναιγίστως, ε, m.
Sauviness	Procaitas, ἄτις, f.	2 Ἀναιγίστης, εζ, f.
Humble	Humilis, is, m.	3 Ταπεινόφερον, ενΘ, c.
Humility	Humilitas, ἄτις, f.	2 Ταπεινοφερων, ης, f.
Proud	Superbus, i, m.	3 ΤηρηφανΘ, ενε, m.
Pride	Superbia, æ, f.	2 Ὑπερηφανία, εζ, f.
Valiant	Fortis, is, m.	3 ἈνθρεπΘ, ε, m.
Valour	Fortitudo, ινις, f.	2 Ἀνθρεπα, εζ, f.
Courage	Animi, θρυμ, m.	3 Θύμος, ε, m.
Boldness	Audacia, æ, f.	1 c. Θερπος, εΘ, εζ, m.
Rashness	Temeritas, ἄτις, f.	2 Περιττηα, εις, f.
Rash	Temerarius, ii, m.	1 c. Περιπτης, εΘ, εζ, c.
Patience	Patientia, æ, f.	2 Ὑπεραιωνή, ης, f.
Patient	Patiens, tis, m.	3 Ὑπεραιωνηκός, ε, m.
Cowardise	Pufillanimitas, ἄτις, f.	2 Μικρότυχα, εις, f.
A Coward	Pufillanimus, i, m.	3 Μικρότυχος, ε, m.
Justice	Justitia, æ, f.	2 Δικαιοσυνη, ης, f.
Just	Justus, i, m.	3 ΔικαιοΘ, εις, m.
A Knave	Nebulo, θnis, m.	3 Πανεργης, ε, m.
A Thief	Fur, furis, com.	1 Κλέπτης, ε, m.
A Robber	Latre, θnis, m.	1 Λησης, ε, m.
A Church-Robber	Sacrilegus, i, m.	3 ΙσερούλΘ, ε, m.
A Cut-purse	Crumenistica, æ, m.	3 Ειδαποτημος, ε, m.
A Rogue	Vagabundus, i, m.	1 Ἀλιτησις ε, m.
Eguity	Æquitas, ἄτις, f.	2 Επείκεια, εζ, f.
Decent	Fraus, dis, f.	2 Απετη, εις, f.
Guile	Dolus, i, m.	3 ΔολΘ, ε, m.
Craft	Astutia, æ, f.	2 Πανεργηα, εις, f.
Mildness	Manuetudo, ινις, f.	3 Περιβτης, ιπτης, f.
Meekness	Clementia, æ, f.	2 Ἐπείκεια, εζ, f. (κ)Θ.
Mercy	Misericordia, æ, f.	2 Ελεημοσυνη, εις, f. Θ.
Pitiful	Misericors, dis, m.	5 Οικισμων, ενΘ, ε, m.
Pardon	Venia, æ, f.	2 Συγγναυη, ης, f.
Forgiveness	Renassio, θnis, f.	2 c. Ἀφεση, εις, f.
Kindnesz	Benevolentia, æ, f.	2 Ευαθετηα, εις, m.
Cruelty	Sævitia, æ, f.	5 Ωμότης, ητος, f.
Strife	Lis, litis, f.	5 Φεις, ιδος, f.
Quarrelling	Contentio, θnis, f.	2 Φιλοεντηα, εις, f.
Chiding	Jurgiunt, ii, n.	1 c. Νεῖκος, εΘ, εζ, m.
Reproof	Reprehensio, θnis, f.	2 Επιπηληα, εε, f.
Truth	Veritas, ἄτις, f.	2 Ἀληθηα, εις, f.
True	Verus, a, uja.	1 c. Ἀληθης, εΘ, εζ, c.

Soothing	Obsequium, ii, n.	2 Κολαΐδα, <i>as</i> , f.
A Flutterer	Adulātor, ὄνις, <i>m.</i>	3 Κόλαξ, <i>as</i> , <i>f.</i>
A Lier	Mendax, ἄτις, <i>m.</i>	1 Ψόλης, <i>as</i> , <i>m.</i>
A Lie	Mendacium, ii, <i>n.</i>	2 Σ. Ψόλεχος, <i>as</i> , <i>m.</i>
A Prater	Garrulus, i, <i>m.</i>	3 Ασόλεχος, <i>as</i> , <i>m.</i>
Babbling or Pratling	Garrulitas, ἄτις, <i>f.</i>	2 Ασόλεχία, <i>as</i> , <i>f.</i>
A Busie-body	Ardelio, ὄνις, <i>m.</i>	5 Πολυθεάτιων, <i>as</i> , <i>m.</i>
A Trifler	Nugator, ὄνις, <i>m.</i>	3 Φλύαρης, <i>as</i> , <i>m.</i>
Trifles	Nugae, <i>arum</i> , <i>f.</i>	2 Φλυαρεῖα, <i>as</i> , <i>f.</i>
Obedient	Obediens, <i>tis</i> , <i>m.</i>	1 Ευπολεμία, <i>as</i> , <i>f.</i>
Rebellious	Rebellis, <i>is</i> , <i>m.</i>	1 Ε. Απειθία, <i>as</i> , <i>f.</i>
Stubborn	Contumax, ἄτις, <i>m.</i>	1 Αυδάνη, <i>as</i> , <i>f.</i>
Stubbornness	Contumacia, <i>æ</i> , <i>f.</i>	2 Αυδάνεια, <i>as</i> , <i>f.</i>
Thankful	Gratus, i, <i>m.</i>	3 Ευγένεια, <i>as</i> , <i>m.</i>
Thankfulness	Gratitudo, <i>itis</i> , <i>m.</i>	2 Ευγένεια, <i>as</i> , <i>f.</i>
Unthankful	Ingratus, i, <i>m.</i>	3 Αχαριστος, <i>is</i> , <i>m.</i>
Unthankfulness	Ingratitudo, <i>itis</i> , <i>f.</i>	2 Αχαριστία, <i>as</i> , <i>f.</i>
Civility	Urbanius, <i>atis</i> , <i>f.</i>	2 Ευτελεία, <i>as</i> , <i>f.</i>
Clownishness	Rusticus, <i>atis</i> , <i>f.</i>	2 Αγερτία, <i>as</i> , <i>f.</i>
Courteous	Comes, <i>itis</i> , <i>m.</i>	5 Φιλόργον, <i>as</i> , <i>f.</i>
Courtesy	Comitus, <i>atis</i> , <i>f.</i>	2 Φιλοργεστιν, <i>as</i> , <i>f.</i>
A Jeit	Jocus, i, <i>m.</i>	2 Πατεία, <i>as</i> , <i>f.</i>
A Scoff	Scomus, <i>atis</i> , <i>n.</i>	5 Σπάνηρα, <i>as</i> , <i>m.</i>
A Reproach	Oprobrum, ii, <i>n.</i>	1 Ε. Ορειθέα, <i>as</i> , <i>m.</i>
A Mocking-Stock	Ludibrium, ii, <i>n.</i>	3 Κατιγέλαστος, <i>as</i> , <i>coll.</i>
Friendship	Amicitia, <i>æ</i> , <i>f.</i>	2 Φιλία, <i>as</i> , <i>f.</i>
Enmity	Inimicitia, <i>æ</i> , <i>f.</i>	2 Εχθρα, <i>as</i> , <i>f.</i>
Concord	Concordia, <i>æ</i> , <i>f.</i>	2 Ουδινα, <i>as</i> , <i>f.</i>
Discord	Discordia, <i>æ</i> , <i>f.</i>	2 Διαρροία, <i>as</i> , <i>f.</i>
A Grudge	Simultas, <i>atis</i> , <i>f.</i>	2 Ειρήνη, <i>as</i> , <i>f.</i>
Peace	Pax, <i>pacis</i> , <i>f.</i>	

XXIII.

Of Kindred and
Affinity.

A Genealogy
Ancestors
Posterity
Kindred by the Father
Kindred by the Mother
A Father
A Mother

De Cognitione &
Affinitate.

G Enealogia, *æ*, *f.*
Majores, *um*, *m.*
Minores, *um*, *m.*
Agnatio, ὄνις, *f.*
Cognatio, ὄνις, *f.*
Pater, *tris*, *m.*
Mater, *tris*, *f.*

Περὶ Συγγενεῖς &
Αγγελίας.

Γ Πατέρων, *as*, *f.*
3 Πατέρων, *um*, *m.*
3 Απόγενοι, *όνων*, *m.*
2 Συγγένεια, *as*, *f.*
5 Πατήρ, τέγγος, *as*, *m.*
5 Μάιμη, τέγγος, *as*, *f.*
A Grand-

A Grandfather
A Grandmother

Avus, i, m.
Avia, æ, f.

3 Πάππος, 8, m.
2 Τίθη, 8, f.

The Superior Degrees in a right Line ascending are, 1. *Proavis*, 2. *Alavus*, 3. *Atavus*, 4. *Tritavus*.

<i>Children</i>	Libéri, orum, m.	3 Τέκνα, 8, n.
<i>A Son</i>	Filius, ii, m.	3 Τίδη, 8, m.
<i>A Daughter</i>	Filia, æ, f.	5 Θυγατρι, Τέρες, Θέρη, 8, f.
<i>A Grandchild</i>	Nepos, ὅτις, m.	3 Τιανδη, 8, m.
<i>Male</i>	Neptis, is, f.	2 Τιάνη, 8, f.
<i>Female</i>	Pronépos, ὅτις, m.	3 Περέκηρος, 8, m.
<i>A great Grandchild</i>	Frater, tris, m.	3 Αδελφός, 8, m.
<i>A Brother</i>	Soror, ὅτις, f.	2 Αδελφή, 8, f.
<i>A Sister</i>	Gemelli, orum, m.	3 Δίδυμοι, δύμων, m.
<i>Twins</i>	Patruus, i, m.	3 Πατερόδελφος, 8, m.
<i>An Uncle by Father</i>	Avunculus, i, m.	3 Μητερόδελφος, 8, m.
<i>the</i>	Arieta, æ, f.	2 Πατερόδελφη, 8, f.
<i>An Aunt by Father</i>	Matertēra, æ, f.	2 Μητερόδελφη, 8, f.
<i>the</i>	Patruēis, is, com.	3 Αρεψίς, 8, m.
<i>A Cousin</i>	Confrbrinus, i, m.	2 Ανεψια, 8, f.
<i>German</i>	Confrbrina, æ, f.	2 Αγχεια, 8, f.
<i>by the</i>	Affinitas, ἀτις, f.	3 Αγχειδίς, 8, f.
<i>Mother</i>	Affinis, is, com.	
<i>Affinity</i>	Conjugium, ii, n.	2 Συζυγία, 8, f.
<i>A Kinsman or woman by Marriage</i>	Nuptia, arum, f.	3 Γάμος, 8, m.
<i>Wedlock</i>	Sponsalia, orum, n.	3 Μνησιμπατρι, διποτι, n.
<i>Marriage</i>	Maritus, i, m.	1 Ακοίτης, 8, m.
<i>Elopments</i>	Πλορ, ὅτις, f.	2 ε. Ακοίτης, 8, f.
<i>* An Husband</i>	Cœlebs, ibis, m.	3 Αγαπης, 8, m.
<i>* A Wife</i>	Virgo, ibis, f.	3 Παρθένος, 8, f.
<i>A Single Person</i>	Sponius, i, m.	3 Νυμφίος, 8, m.
<i>A Virgin</i>	Sponsa, æ, f.	2 Νύμφη, 8, f.
<i>A Bridegroom</i>	Promibus, i, m.	5 Περιμνησης, ηγός, m.
<i>A Bride</i>	Prothiba, æ, f.	2 Περιμνησεια, 8, f.
<i>A Brideman</i>	Thalāmus, i, m.	3 Θάλαυρος, 8, m.
<i>A Bridesmaid</i>	Proctus, i, m.	5 Μνησης, ηγός, m.
<i>A Bride chamber</i>	Vidius, i, m.	3 Χηρός, 8, m.
<i>A Wager</i>	Vidua, æ, f.	2 Χηρες, 8, f.
<i>A Widower</i>		
<i>A Widow</i>		

* The words *Axotis* and *Axomis* for Husband and Wife, are chiefly, if not only used by Poets, for which Poets-writers use only *Ayne* and *Twin*, signifying simply Man and Woman.

<i>A Father</i>	Sōter, ἕρι, <i>m.</i>	3 Πενθέρος, ἥ, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Mother</i>	Sōcrus, ἄσ, <i>f.</i>	2 Πενθέρη, ἥ, <i>f.</i>
<i>A Son</i>	Gener, ἕρι, <i>m.</i>	3 Γανέρος, ἥ, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Daughter</i>	Nurus, ἄσ, <i>f.</i>	3 Νύρης, ἥ, <i>f.</i>
<i>A Brother</i>	Levin, ἕρι, <i>m.</i>	5 Δαὶρη, ἥρθη, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Sister</i>	Glos, ὄρις, <i>f.</i>	5 Γάλως, ὄρθη, <i>f.</i>
<i>Father</i>	Vitricus, ἕ, <i>m.</i>	3 Πατρούς, ἥ, <i>m.</i>
<i>Son</i>	Privignus, ἕ, <i>m.</i>	3 Περέγονθη, ἥ, <i>m.</i>
<i>Mother</i>	Noverca, ἄ, <i>f.</i>	2 Μητρία, ἄ, <i>f.</i>
<i>Daughter</i>	Privigna, ἄ, <i>f.</i>	2 Περέγονη, ἄ, <i>f.</i>
<i>Brother's Wife</i>	Fratris, ἄ, <i>f.</i>	5 Εὐάρτηρ, ἥρθη, <i>f.</i>
<i>Nephew</i>	Nepos ex fratre aut fratre	3 Αδελφός ἢ αδελφῆς γῆρας
<i>Niece</i>	Neptis ex fratre aut fratre	3 Κληρονόμος, ἥ, <i>m.</i>
<i>An Heir</i>	Hæres, ἄδις, <i>m.</i>	3 Συγχληρονόμος, ἥ, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Joint or Co-heir</i>	Cohæres, ἄδις, <i>m.</i>	2 Κληρονούσα, ἄ, <i>f.</i>
<i>An Inheritance</i>	Hæreditas, ἄτις, <i>f.</i>	3 Ὀρφανός, ἥρη, <i>m.</i>
<i>An Orphan</i>	Orphænus, ἕ, <i>m.</i>	3 Νόστος, ἥ, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Bastard</i>	Sparus, ἕ, <i>m.</i>	3 Κυριός, ἕ, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Master</i>	Herus, ἕ, <i>m.</i>	3 Δέκατην, ἄ, <i>f.</i>
<i>A Dame</i>	Hera, ἄ, <i>f.</i>	3 Δέλθη, ἥ, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Servant</i>	Famulus, ἕ, <i>m.</i>	1 Οικοδεσπότης, ἥ, <i>m.</i>
<i>The Master of the House</i>	Paterfamilias, <i>m.</i>	2 Οικοδεσπότης, ἄ, <i>f.</i>
<i>The Mistress of the House</i>	Materfamilias, <i>f.</i>	4 ε. Λεγχός, ὄρθη, ἥ, <i>f.</i>
<i>A Woman in Child-bed</i>	Puerpera, ἄ, <i>f.</i>	2 Μαῖα, ἄ, <i>f.</i>
<i>A Midwife</i>	Obstetrica, ἄ, <i>f.</i>	3 Τερρός, ἥ, <i>f.</i>
<i>A Nurse</i>	Nutrix, ἄ, <i>f.</i>	3 Στραθός, ἥ, <i>m.</i>
<i>An Hoyt</i>	Hospes, ἄ, <i>com.</i>	3 Σέργος, ἥ, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Guest</i>	Hospes, ἄ, <i>com.</i>	

† The words *Nephew* and *Niece* are by us now almost wholly restrain'd to the *Brothers* or *Sisters Son* and *Daughter*, notwithstanding *Nepos* and *Neptis*, of which they are derived, signifie them we call *Grand-children male and female*. The Antients never used *Nepos* and *Neptis* for the *Brothers* or *Sisters Son* and *Daughter*, whom they called *Fratris aut Sororis filius* & *filia*.

XXIV.

Of Householdstuff.

V Tensils
Furniture
A Cupboard or Side-table
A Seat
A Chair
A Stool
A Bench
A Footstool
A Cusion
A Carpet
A great Chest or Ark
A Chest, Coffer, or Cupboard
A Box
A Trunk
A Cabinet
A Press for Clothes
A Case
A Basket
An Hand-basket
A Frail
A Panier or Bread basket
A Flasket
A Wallet
A Vessel
A Wasing-tub
A Butt or Pipe
A Barrel
A Kilderkin
A Rundlet
A Bung-hole
A Tap, Spigot, or Stopcock
A Fancet
A Cock
A Funnel
A Bucket or Past

De Supellectile.

U Tensilia, iūm, n.
Apparatus, ḍs, m.
Abacus, ci, m.
Sedes, is, f.
Cathēdra, æ, f.
Sella, æ, f.
Scamnum, i, n.
Scabellum, i, n.
Pulvīnus, i, m.
Tapes, ētis, m.
Arca, æ, f.
Cista, æ, f.
Pyxis, īdis, f.
Risus, ci, m.
Capsula, æ, f.
Veltiarium, ii, n.
Theca, æ, f.
Corbis, is, dub.
Calāthus, i, m.
Sporta, æ, f.
Canitrum, i, n.
Qualus, i, m.
Mantica, ex, f.
Vas, valis, n.
Labrum, i, n.
Culeus, i, m.
Dolium, ii, n.
Cadus, i, m.
Doliolum, i, n.
Orificium, ii, n.
Epistomium, ii, n.
Fistula, æ, f.
Siphunculus, i, m.
Infundibulum, i, n.
Situla, æ, f.

Περὶ Κατασκευῆς.

3 Ρυγίνεα, īav, n.
3 Ἐπιπλα, ḍv, n.
5 Ἀλαξ, anθ, m.
3 Θάκος, 8, m.
2 Καζέρες, 8, f.
2 Ἔδρα, 8, f.
3 Θρέψιθ, 8, m.
3 Τυποίδον, 8, n.
3 Περιστρέφοντας, 8, m.
5 Τάλας, ητος, m.
3 Κιλωτος, 8, m.
2 Κίση, ης, f.
5 Πυξίς, 1dōs, f.
3 Ρίσοθ, 8, m.
3 Κιλώπον, 8, n.
3 Ιαποφυλάκιον, 8, 13.
2 Θίκη, ης, f.
3 Κόσιγθ, 8, m.
3 Κάλαδος, 8, m.
5 Σπινεῖς, 1dōs, f.
5 Κάνης, ητθ, m.
3 Τάλερες, 8, m.
3 Βαδεύπον, 8, n.
3 Αγγίσιος, 8, n.
3 Πλωαδος, 8, m.
3 Πίθος, 8, m.
3 Κάδος, 8, m.
3 Πιθάνη, ης, f.
5 Σπένας, ητθ, n.
3 Επισύμιον, 8, n.
5 Σύεργξ, ηγθ, f.
5 Σίφων, ηθθ, m.
2 Χοάνη, ης, f.
5 Κάλπης, ηθθ, f.

<i>A Milk-pail</i>	Mulchrāle, is, <i>g.</i>	2 Πέλλας, <i>is</i> , <i>f.</i> Τελλός, <i>g.</i>
<i>A Strainer or Colander</i>	Colum, <i>i.</i> <i>n.</i>	3 Ἡθύεσ, <i>g.</i> <i>m.</i>
<i>A Milk-bowl</i>	Sinum, <i>i.</i> <i>n.</i>	5 Σχερίς, <i>idem</i> , <i>f.</i>
<i>A Pump</i>	Antlum, <i>ii.</i> <i>n.</i>	3 Ἀντλίας, <i>is</i> , <i>n.</i>
<i>A Cistern</i>	Cisterna, <i>æ.</i> <i>f.</i>	2 Δεξαρδεῖ, <i>ii.</i> <i>f.</i>
<i>A Lid or Cover</i>	Operculum, <i>i.</i> <i>n.</i>	5 Πάνα, <i>απος</i> , <i>n.</i>
<i>An Handle</i>	Ansa, <i>æ.</i> <i>f.</i>	2 Δασή, <i>is</i> , <i>f.</i>
<i>A Rack or Cob-Iron</i>	Crateuterium, <i>ii.</i> <i>n.</i>	3 Κερατητειον, <i>is</i> , <i>n.</i>
<i>A Spic</i>	Veru, <i>n.</i> <i>indec.</i>	3 Ὀσελό, <i>έλα</i> , <i>m.</i>
<i>Dripping</i>	Liquamen, <i>īnis</i> , <i>n.</i>	5 Τίγυα, <i>απος</i> , <i>n.</i>
<i>A Dresser</i>	Mensa coquinaria	3 Ελός, <i>g.</i> <i>m.</i>
<i>A Caldron</i>	Lebes, <i>ētis</i> , <i>m.</i>	5 Δέσης, <i>ηπεις</i> , <i>m.</i>
<i>A Flesh-book</i>	Fusciūla, <i>æ.</i> <i>f.</i>	2 Κείαγεχας, <i>f.</i>
<i>A Kettle or Pan</i>	Cacabūs, <i>i.</i> <i>m.</i>	2 Κακαζηνης, <i>f.</i>
<i>A Posnet or Skillet</i>	Auxilla, <i>æ.</i> <i>f.</i>	5 Χυσίπεις, <i>εδεις</i> , <i>m.</i>
<i>A Pipkin</i>	Oliūla, <i>æ.</i> <i>f.</i>	2 Χυτρας, <i>æ</i> , <i>f.</i>
<i>A Pot</i>	Olla, <i>æ.</i> <i>f.</i>	5 Τείτσε εδεις, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Trivet</i>	Tripos, <i>ōdis</i> , <i>m.</i>	3 Πλεαρχίας, <i>η</i> , <i>n.</i>
<i>A Chafing-dish</i>	Focālus, <i>i.</i> <i>m.</i>	3 Τήταρος, <i>άρο</i> , <i>n.</i>
<i>A Frying-pan</i>	Sartāgo, <i>īnis</i> , <i>f.</i>	2 Τογύων <i>ης</i> , <i>f.</i>
<i>A Trey</i>	Tecula, <i>æ.</i> <i>f.</i>	2 Εκνησις επεις, <i>f.</i>
<i>A Ladle</i>	Cochleare maj ⁹ , <i>n.</i> Tu- dicula, <i>æ.</i> <i>f.</i>	3 Κερδειον, <i>is</i> , <i>n.</i>
<i>A Grater</i>	Radūla, <i>æ.</i> <i>f.</i>	3 Εγαρίς <i>idem</i> , <i>f.</i>
<i>A Pitcher</i>	Ureens, <i>i.</i> <i>m.</i>	3 Ορμης, <i>η</i> , <i>m.</i>
<i>A Gridiron</i>	Craticūla, <i>æ.</i> <i>f.</i>	5 Δούλης υπος, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Mortar</i>	Mortarium, <i>ii.</i> <i>n.</i>	3 Σάρωθερον, <i>ωρης</i> , <i>n.</i>
<i>A Pestle</i>	Pittillum, <i>i.</i> <i>n.</i>	2 Μακλεξ <i>æ</i> , <i>f.</i>
<i>A Dibb-clout or Mop</i>	Peniculus, <i>i.</i> <i>m.</i>	3 Πλεαρχειας, <i>η</i> , <i>n.</i>
<i>A Besom</i>	Scopa, <i>æ.</i> <i>f.</i>	2 Πλεσίγειας, <i>f.</i>
<i>A Kneading-trough</i>	Macra, <i>æ.</i> <i>f.</i>	2 Θύρα, <i>ης</i> , <i>f.</i>
<i>A Fire-Shovel</i>	Batillus, <i>i.</i> <i>m.</i>	3 Πλειστος, <i>η</i> , <i>n.</i>
<i>A Warming-pan</i>	Forceps, <i>ipis</i> , <i>com.</i>	3 Δύσης <i>η</i> , <i>m.</i>
<i>A pair of Tongs</i>	Follis, <i>is</i> , <i>m.</i>	3 Επιάγητον <i>η</i> , <i>n.</i>
<i>A pair of Bellows</i>	Sulphuratum, <i>i.</i> <i>n.</i>	3 Δυσκειρος, <i>η</i> , <i>n.</i>
<i>A Match</i>	Fomes, <i>īnis</i> , <i>m.</i>	3 Δυχερης, <i>η</i> , <i>m.</i>
<i>Tinder</i>	Lucerna, <i>æ.</i> <i>f.</i>	5 Δαρεαθης, <i>f.</i>
<i>A Candle</i>	Ellychnium, <i>ii.</i> <i>æ.</i>	5 Λαγητης <i>idem</i> , <i>f.</i>
<i>A Candle-week</i>	Candelābrum, <i>i.</i> <i>n.</i>	5 Λητειανος, <i>η</i> , <i>m.</i>
<i>A Candle-stick</i>	Laterna, <i>æ.</i> <i>f.</i>	5 Μόνης <i>ηπεις</i> , <i>m.</i>
<i>A Lanthorn</i>	Fax, facis, <i>f.</i> Texa, <i>æ.</i> <i>f.</i>	3 Απρωνητειον <i>η</i> , <i>n.</i>
<i>A Torch</i>	Funale, <i>is</i> , <i>n.</i>	An
<i>A Link</i>	Lampas, <i>ādis</i> , <i>f.</i>	
<i>A Lamp</i>	Cereus, <i>i.</i> <i>m.</i>	
<i>A Wax-taper</i>	Fungus, <i>i.</i> <i>m.</i>	
<i>A Snuff</i>	Emunctorium, <i>ii.</i> <i>n.</i>	
<i>A pair of Snuffers</i>		

<i>An Extinguisher</i>	Extinctorium, ii, n.	3 Σβεστήριον ἴν, n.
<i>A Bed</i>	Lectus, i, m.	3 Λέκτρον ς, n.
<i>A Bedstead</i>	Sponda, æ, f.	3 Τοίχος ς, m.
<i>A Curtain</i>	Cortina, æ, f.	5 Περιπτάσμα ἀπός, n.
<i>Hangings</i>	Aulæa, orum, n.	5 Περιστρώμα ἀπός, n.
<i>A Coverlet</i>	Peristroma, ætis, n.	5 Πειστρώμα ἀπός, n.
<i>A Blanket</i>	Stragulum, i, n.	3 Αμφιπάτης πτος, m.
<i>A Rug</i>	Gausape, is, n.	2 Τύλη ης, f.
<i>A Sheet</i>	Lodix, icis, f.	3 Ψιάδος ἀθης, m.
<i>A Mat</i>	Tegea, etis, f.	2 Στρέμην ης, f.
<i>A Bed or Quilt</i>	Stratum, i, n.	2 Τύλη ης, f.
<i>A Bed-tick</i>	Culcitra, æ, f.	3 Περιστράλαιον εῖν, n.
<i>A Pillow</i>	Pulvinar, æris, n.	3 Υπανάγκειον ἴν, n.
<i>A Bolster</i>	Cervical, ælis, n.	3 Καγωτεῖον ς, n.
<i>A Canopy</i>	Conopœum, i, n.	3 Κερδεῖας ἀτης, n.
<i>A Pallet-Bed</i>	Grabbatus, i, m.	3 Κερτοπούγια ίαν, n.
<i>A Cradle</i>	Cunæ, arum, f.	3 Αυτις ἴδος, f.
<i>A Rattle</i>	Crepundia, orum, n.	3 Αδανον δύρη, n.
<i>A Chamber-Pot</i>	Matüla, æ, f.	5 Κτησεύδος, m.
<i>A Close-stool</i>	Sella familiaris	5 Κλημαίς ἴδος, f.
<i>A Comb</i>	Pecten, inis, m.	3 Εσπιτρούς ς, n.
<i>A Brush</i>	Scopula, æ, f.	2 Δακτυλίδεγας, f.
<i>A Curling-Iron</i>	Calamitrum, i, n.	5 Ραπίς ἴδος, f.
<i>A Looking-Glass</i>	Speculum, i, n.	2 Τρυπανάς, f.
<i>Spectacles</i>	Conspicillum, i, n.	3 Ακαστιον ἴν, n. Βγέρη
<i>A Thimble</i>	Digitale, is, n.	2 Ηλαχέτη ης, f.
<i>A Needle</i>	Acus, ūs, f.	3 Ατεργιθης ς, com.
<i>A Needles-eye</i>	Foramen acis	3 Σεβρυλος ύλη, m.
<i>A Pin</i>	Acicula, æ, f.	3 Ρόμβος ς, m.
<i>A Distaff</i>	Colus, i, f.	5 Ψεγις ἴδος, f.
<i>A Spindle</i>	Fufus, i, m.	3 Βαγέντηον ἴν, n.
<i>A Wheel</i>	Verticillus, i, m.	3 Μίτος ς, m.
<i>A Reel</i>	Rhombus, i, m.	5 Οδοντοβλυψίς ἴδος, f.
<i>A pair of Sheers or Scissors</i>	Forfex, icis, f.	5 Ωπογλυπίς ἴδος, f.
<i>A Purse</i>	Crumena, æ, f.	
<i>A Bottom of Yarn</i>	Glomus, i, m.	
<i>A Thread</i>	Filum, i, n.	
<i>A Tooth-pick</i>	Dentiscalpium, ii, n.	
<i>An Ear-pick</i>	Auriscalpium, ii, n.	

XXV.

Of a School.

A School-master

An Usher
A Master

A Scholar

A School-fellow

The Masters Chair

A Form

A Seat

A Desk or a Press for books

Teaching

Learning

A Book

Writing-Tables

A Leaf

A Side

A Margin

A Cover of a Book

A Printer

A Printing-Press

A Composer

A Title of a Book

A Book-binder

A Book-seller

Paper

Blotting Paper

A Sheet of Paper

A Quire { of Paper

A Ream { of Paper

Parchment

A Manual

A Volume

A Work

A Quill or Pen

A Penknife

A Pen ii

De Schola.

L Udimagister, tri, m.

Hypodidascalus, i, m.

Præceptor, òris, m. Magister

Discipulus, i, m.

Condiscipulus, i, m.

Cathædra, æ, f.

Classis, is, f.

Subsellium, ii, n.

Pluteus, i, m.

Institutio, ònis, f.

Disciplina, æ, f.

Liber, bri, m.

Pugillares, ium, m.

Folium, ii, n.

Pagina, æ, f.

Margo, ïnis, f.

Tegumentum, i, n.

Typographus, i, m.

Prelum, i, n.

Typothæta, æ, m.

Inscriptio, ònis, f.

Bibliopëgus, i, m.

Bibliopola, æ, m.

Charta, æ, f.

Charta bibula

Scheda, æ, f.

Scapus, i, m.

Pergamëna, æ, f.

Enchiridium, ii, n.

Volumen, ïnis, n.

Opus, ëris, n.

Calamus, i, m. seu Pen- na scriptoria

Scalpellum, i, n.

Penicillus, i, m.

Περὶ Σχολῆς.

3 Παιδαρίστης, s, m.

3 Τυποδιάτης, s, m.

1 Παιδίσκος, s, m. Ημερογράφος

1 Μαθητής, s, m.

1 Συμπαθητής, s, m.

2 Καθέστατος, as, f.

2 c. Ταξις, es, f.

3 Βαθύρος, s, n.

2 c. Παιδίσκης, es, f.

2 c. Μαθητής, es, f.

3 Βιβλιοθήκη, s, f.

3 Δέλτα, ov, f.

3 Φύλλος, s, n.

5 Σημίτης, is, f.

3 Κείμενος, s, n.

5 Σειταρία, ατθή, n.

3 Τυποδιάτης, s, m.

5 Πιεστή, ηρθή, m.

1 Τυποθέτης, s, m.

2 Επιγερανή, ίση, f.

3 Βιβλιοπώλης, s, m.

1 Βιβλιοπώλης, s, m.

1 Χάρτης, s, m. Πάτριας

2 Σχέδιο, is, f.

2 Περγαμηνή, ïnis, f.

3 Εγχειρίδιον, is, n.

5 Συντάγμα, απτ., n.

5 Σύγχρονα ταξ., n.

3 Καλαύνος, ëris, m.

2 Σύλληψη, f.

5 Τεγχίτης, is, f.

<i>Ink</i>	Atramentum, i., n.	5 Μέλανη, ἀγθ., n.
<i>An Inkhorn</i>	Atramentarium, ii., n.	2 Κίσι ιπλανθόχο.
<i>A Blot</i>	Litūra, æ., f.	3 Σπίρο.
<i>Writing</i>	Scriptio, ὄνις, f.	2 Γρεζοί, ὥσ., f.
<i>A Character</i>	Character, ἔρις, m.	5 Καρακόλη, πέργο, m.
<i>A Point</i>	Punctum, i., n.	2 Σπιγιά, ὥσ., t.
<i>A Period</i>	Periodus, i., f.	3 Περιοδόθ., ὁδός, f.
<i>A Letter</i>	Litera, æ., f.	5 Γεράσια, τόθ., n.
<i>A Syllable</i>	Syllaba, æ., f.	2 Συλλαβή, ὥσ., f.
<i>A Word</i>	Vocabulūm, i., n.	5 Ρήμα, τός, π. Λέξις, εως
<i>A Sentence</i>	Sententia, æ., f.	2 Γνώση, ήσ., f.
<i>A Language</i>	Lingua, æ., f.	2 Γλώσσα, ήσ., f.
<i>An Accent</i>	Accentus, ὑσ., m.	2 Περσονή, εσ., f.
<i>A Spirit</i>	Spiritus, ὑσ., m.	5 Πρόμα, τός, π.
<i>A Figure</i>	Figūra, æ., f.	5 Σχῆμα, τός, π.
<i>A Lesson</i>	Lection, onis, f.	2 c. Ανάγνωσης, εως, f.
<i>Construing</i>	Interpretatio, ὄνις, f.	2 'Εγκλησία, εσ., f.
<i>Parsing</i>	Examinatio, ὄνις, f.	2 'Εξέτασης, εως, f.
<i>A Rule</i>	Regula, æ., f.	5 Κανών, ὄνθ., m.
<i>An Exception</i>	Exceptio, ὄνις, f.	2 c. 'Εξιστέσις, εως, f.
<i>An Exercise</i>	Exercitium, ii., n.	5 Ασκησις, ετος, π.
<i>A Theme</i>	Thēma, ἄτις, n.	5 Θέματα, της, π.
<i>Prose</i>	Prosa, æ., f.	3 Λόγος πλός, ς, m.
<i>Verse</i>	Carmen, īnis, m.	3 Λόγοθ. τύπος, ς, m.
<i>An Orator</i>	Orātor, ὄνις, m.	5 Ρήτωρ, ὄρθ., m.
<i>A Speech or Oration</i>	Oratio, ὄνις, f.	3 Λόγοθ., ς, m.
<i>A Preface</i>	Exordium, ii., n.	3 Περοίκων, εις, π.
<i>A Confirmation</i>	Confirmatio, ὄνις, f.	2 Καπακοδήλ., ὥσ., f.
<i>A Confutation</i>	Confutatio, ὄνις, f.	2 'Ανασκόπη, ὥσ., f.
<i>A Conclusion</i>	Conclusio, ὄνις, f.	3 Επίλογος, ς, m.
<i>A Poet</i>	Poēta, æ., m.	1 Ποίητης, ς, m.
<i>Poetry</i>	Poēsis, is, f.	2 c. Ποίησης, εως, f.
<i>A Poem</i>	Poēma, ἄτις, n.	5 Ποίημα, τός, π.
<i>A Proverb</i>	Adagium, ii., n.	2 Παρημία, εσ., f.
<i>A Chronicle</i>	Annāles, ium, m.	3 Χερνική, ὄνη, π.
<i>A Day-book</i>	Diarium, ii., n.	5 Εφημερίς, ἴδος, f.
<i>A Calendar</i>	Fasti, erum, m.	3 Ήμερολογίου, ς, π.
<i>A Fable or Tale</i>	Fabūla, æ., f.	3 Μύθος, ς, m.
<i>A Table-book</i>	Pugillāres, ium, m.	3 Πόμηρ, θύσος, ς, m.
<i>A Truant</i>	Emanlor, ὄνις, m.	1 Διαφελιτής, ς, m.
<i>A Dunce</i>	Hebes, etis, com.	3 'Ράσδοθ., ς, f.
<i>A Rod</i>	Virga, æ., f.	5 Νάρθηξ, πχος, m.
<i>A Feruler or Palmer</i>	Ferūla, æ., f.	

XXVI.

Of the Church and De Ecclesia & rebus Theot. Lips. u. 'Ex. Ecclesiasticis.

R *Eligion*
Superflition

A Christian
An Heretick
A Schismatick
A Heathen or Pagan
A Temple
A Church
A Chappel
A Chancon
A Church-Porch
A Church-Yard
A Vestry
A Pew
A Pulpit
A Bell
An Alter
A Statue
An Image
A Congregation
A Lay-man
A Clergy-man
A Priest
A Parish
A Chaplain
A Deacon
A Bishop
A Diocese
An Elder
A Reader
A Preacher
A Sermon
A Catechism
A Churchwarden or Sexton
The Scripture
The Bible

R *Eligio, ōnis, f.*
Superstition, ōnis, f.

Christianus, i, m.
Haereticus, i, m.
Schismaticus, i, m.
Ethnicus, i, m.
Templum, i, n.
Ecclesia, æ, f.
Sacellum, i, n.
Adytum, i, n.
Vestibulum templi
Coeneterium, ii, n.
Sacrarium, ii, n.
Subsellium, ii, n.
Suggestum, i, n.
Campana, æ, f.
Ara, æ, f.
Statua, æ, f.
Imago, iñis, f.
Congregatio, ōnis, f.
Laicus, i, m.
Clericus, i, m.
Sacerdos, ōtis, com.
Parochia, æ, f.
Sacellanus, i, m.
Diaconus, i, m.
Episcopus, i, m.
Diocesis, is, f.
Presbyter, ēri, m.
Lector, ōris, m.
Concionator, ōris, m.
Concio, ōnis, f.
Catechisitus, i, m.
Aeditus, i, m.

Scripturæ, ūrum, f.
Biblia, ūrum, n.

E *Tοίχαι, æ, f.*

E *Δισταύρωτα, æ, f.*
3 Χριστιανός, 8, m.
3 Ἀιρετικός, 8, m.
3 Σχισματικός, 8, m.
3 Ἐθνικός, 8, m.
3 Ναός, 8, m.
2 Ἐκκλησία, æ, f.
3 Ναΐσκος, iñ, n.
3 Ἀλυτός, υτός, n.
3 Περπύλαιον, æ, n.
3 Κοινωνίεον, 8, n.
3 Ἰερουλαῖον, 8, n.
3 Ἔδωλον, iñ, n.
3 Ἀνιβαθμός, æρός, n.
5 Κώδων, ανθρ., m.
3 Βαυμός, 8, m.
5 Ἀγαλμα, ατος, n.
5 Γικάνον, ονθρ., f.
2 Σωματωγή, 8, f.
3 Δαικός, 8, m.
3 Κλησκός, 8, m.
3 ο. Ιερός, ἑως, m.
2 Πατερία, æ, f.
3 Διάκονος Θ., ὄνος, m.
3 Ἐπίσκοπος Θ., ὄπα, m.
2 ο. Διοίκησις, 8, m., f.
3 Πρεσβύτερος, 8, m.
1 Ἀράγνωσης, 8, m.
3 Δικαιογέρος, 8, m.
2 Ομαδία, æ, f.
3 Καπηχαγός, 8, m.
3 Νεωκόρος, 8, m.
2 Γερανί, ἀν., f.
3 Βιβλία, ἀν., n.

The Old	Testament	Vetus
The New		Novum
A Chapter	Caput, <i>ītis</i> , <i>n.</i>	
A Verse	Versus, <i>ītis</i> , <i>m.</i>	
A Prophet	Prophēta, <i>āx</i> , <i>m.</i>	
A Prophecy	Prophetia, <i>āx</i> , <i>f.</i>	
An Apostle	Apostēlus, <i>i</i> , <i>m.</i>	
An Evangelist	Evangelīta, <i>āx</i> , <i>m.</i>	
The Gospel	Evangelīum, <i>ii</i> , <i>n.</i>	
A Saint	Sanctus, <i>i</i> , <i>m.</i>	
A Martyr	Martyr, <i>yris</i> , <i>com.</i>	
A Monk	Monāchus, <i>i</i> , <i>m.</i>	
A Nun	Monialis, <i>is</i> , <i>f.</i>	
An Abbot	Abbas, <i>ātis</i> , <i>m.</i>	
An Hermit	Ermita, <i>āx</i> , <i>m.</i>	
A Dean	Decānus, <i>i</i> , <i>m.</i>	
The Pope	Papa, <i>āx</i> , <i>m.</i>	
Fasting	Jejunium, <i>ii</i> , <i>n.</i>	
Prayers	Preces, <i>um</i> , <i>f.</i>	
A Liturgy	Liturgia, <i>āx</i> , <i>f.</i>	
Confession	Confessio, <i>ōnis</i> , <i>f.</i>	
Petition	Petitio, <i>ōnis</i> , <i>f.</i>	
Deprecation	Deprecatio, <i>ōnis</i> , <i>f.</i>	
Thanksgiving	Gratiarum actio, <i>ōnis</i> , <i>f.</i>	
Blessing	Benedictio, <i>ōnis</i> , <i>f.</i>	
Singing	Cantio, <i>ōnis</i> , <i>f.</i>	
A Psalm	Psalmus, <i>i</i> , <i>m.</i>	
The Psalter	Psalterium, <i>ii</i> , <i>n.</i>	
An Hymn	Hymnus, <i>i</i> , <i>m.</i>	
An Anthem	Antiphōna, <i>āx</i> , <i>f.</i>	
A Song	Cantilēna, <i>āx</i> , <i>f.</i>	
A Chorus	Chorus, <i>i</i> , <i>m.</i>	
A Singing-man	Cantor, <i>ōris</i> , <i>m.</i>	
An Organ	Orgānum, <i>i</i> , <i>n.</i>	
A Chant	Præcentor, <i>ōris</i> , <i>m.</i>	
A Sacrament	Sacramentum, <i>i</i> , <i>n.</i>	
Baptism	Baptismus, <i>i</i> , <i>m.</i>	
A Font	Baptisterium, <i>ii</i> , <i>n.</i>	
A Godfather	Susceptor, <i>ōris</i> , <i>m.</i>	
A Godmother	Susceptrix, <i>īcis</i> , <i>f.</i>	
A Gossip	Compāter, <i>tris</i> , <i>m.</i>	
He	Comāter, <i>tris</i> , <i>f.</i>	
She	Circumcisio, <i>ōnis</i> , <i>f.</i>	
Circumcision	Sacrificium, <i>ii</i> , <i>n.</i>	
A Sacrifice	Pascha, <i>ātis</i> , <i>n.</i>	
The Passover	Eucharistia, <i>āx</i> , <i>f.</i>	
The Eucharist or Sacra- ment of the Lord's Supper		

Testamen-	Novum	2 Διαδίκτιον	Πάλια
		3 Κεφαλαιον, <i>īs</i> , <i>n.</i>	Καπι
		5 Κόμις, <i>ītis</i> , <i>n.</i>	
		1 Περφότης, <i>īs</i> , <i>m.</i>	
		2 Περφύσια, <i>īs</i> , <i>f.</i>	
		3 Ἀπόστολος, <i>ōlīs</i> , <i>m.</i>	
		1 Ἔναγριστής, <i>īs</i> , <i>m.</i>	
		3 Ἔναγρέλιος, <i>īs</i> , <i>n.</i>	
		3 Ἀγιος, <i>īs</i> , <i>m.</i>	
		5 Μάρτυς, <i>υερς</i> , <i>com.</i>	
		3 Μόναχος, <i>āχs</i> , <i>m.</i>	
		2 Μοναστής, <i>īs</i> , <i>f.</i>	
		1 Κονοβιστής, <i>īs</i> , <i>m.</i>	
		1 Ἐρημίτης, <i>īs</i> , <i>m.</i>	
		1 Πάππας, <i>īs</i> , <i>m.</i>	
		2 Νηστία, <i>īs</i> , <i>f.</i>	
		2 Περσελής, <i>īs</i> , <i>f.</i>	
		2 Λειτεργία, <i>īs</i> , <i>f.</i>	
		2 c. Εξομάλυνσης, <i>īs</i> , <i>f.</i>	
		2 c. Αιτίας, <i>īs</i> , <i>f.</i>	
		2 c. Δίκαιος, <i>īs</i> , <i>f.</i>	
		2 c. Ευχαρίστια, <i>īs</i> , <i>f.</i>	
		2 c. Φυλογένια, <i>īs</i> , <i>f.</i>	
		2 c. Αστις, <i>īs</i> , <i>f.</i>	
		3 Ψευδός, <i>īs</i> , <i>m.</i>	
		3 Ψευτέλιος, <i>īs</i> , <i>n.</i>	
		3 Ὑμίος, <i>īs</i> , <i>m.</i>	
		2 Αντρόνι, <i>īs</i> , <i>f.</i>	
		2 Ωδή, <i>īs</i> , <i>f.</i>	
		3 Χερζής, <i>īs</i> , <i>m.</i>	
		1 Ψάλτης, <i>īs</i> , <i>m.</i>	
		3 Ὁργανον, <i>ārēs</i> , <i>n.</i>	
		3 Χορηγός, <i>īs</i> , <i>m.</i>	
		3 Μυστερίον, <i>īs</i> , <i>n.</i>	
		3 Βαπτισμός, <i>īs</i> , <i>m.</i>	
		3 Βαπτισμενος, <i>īs</i> , <i>n.</i>	
		5 Συμπάτηρ, <i>īs</i> , <i>m.</i>	
		5 Συμπύτηρ, <i>īs</i> , <i>f.</i>	
		2 Πεστητής, <i>īs</i> , <i>f.</i>	
		2 Θυσία, <i>īs</i> , <i>f.</i>	
		5 Ηδηγη, <i>īs</i> , <i>n.</i>	
		2 Λυχαισία, <i>īs</i> , <i>f.</i>	

Consecration	Consecratio, ὁνις, f.	2 c. Καθέρεσθαι, εως, f.
Communion	Communio, ὁπις, f.	2 Κοινωνία, ας, f.
Excommunication	Excommunicatio, ὁνις, f.	2 c. Ἀποκηρυξις, εως, f.
Absolution	Absolutio, ὁνις, f.	2 c. Ἀπόλυτος, εως, t.
A Grave	Sepulchrum, i, n.	3 Τάφος, ε, m.
A Bier	Feretrum, i, n.	3 Φέρετρον, ἐπος, n.
A Coffin	Capulum, i, n.	2 Θάνατος, ης, f.
A Herse	Cenotaphium, ii, n.	3 Κενοτάφιον, ίς, n.
A Monument	Monumentum, i, n.	3 Μνημεῖον, ίς, n.
An Epitaph	Epitaphium, ii, n.	3 Ἐπιτάφιον, ίς, n.
A Funeral	Funus, ἔρις, n.	2 Ἐκρεφτός, εις, f.
Funeral-Rites	Exequiae, arum, f.	5 Ενεκπομπα, αν, n.
A Scutcheon	Tholus, i, m.	3 Θέλος, ε, m.
Burial	Sepultura, ξε, f.	3 Ἐπιτάφιον, ίς, m.

XXVII.

Of Husbandry and De Agricultura & Περὶ Γεωργίαν.
Country-affairs. rebus Rusticis.

T he Country	R uris, ruris, n.	A γρος, ε, m.
À Country-man	Rusticus, i, m.	3 Αγρίκος, εις, m.
A Husbandman	Agricola, α, com.	3 Γεωργός, ε, m. (Ias.
Ground	Fundus, i, m. {	3 Χωλος, ιε, n. Κήπος,
A Farm	Predium, ii, n. {	3 Αγρός, ε, m.
A Field	Ager, gri, m.	5 Κήπωρος, εις, m. Κήπος
A Landlord	Dominus fundi	εικίας Κήπος.
	(nus, i, m.	3 Ομιδωράλη Θάλον δ
A Tenant	Manceps, ἕπις, c. Colō-	3 Οικογένεια Θάλον δ
A Steward or Bailiff	Villicus, i, m.	1 Φερατης, ε, m.
A Labourer or workman	Operarius, ii, m.	2 Αγρέζος, ας, t.
Arable Land	Arvum, i, n.	3 Βάλος, ε, m.
A Turf	Cespis, ἵτης, m. {	3 Κόπεσσ, ε, m.
A Clod	Gleba, α, f. {	5 Αερισθήσεος, ης, m.
Dung	Fimus, i, m.	3 Αετήρος, ὄργανος, ης,
A Plowman	Arator, ὄρις, m.	2 Εχτάλη, ης, t.
A Plow	Aratrum, i, n.	2 c. Τυρη, εως, f.
The Plow-handle	Stiva, α, f.	2 Μάχαιρα, ας, f.
The Plowshare	Vomis, ἔρις, m.	5 Βαλανοπτης, απες, η.
The Coulter	Culter, tri, m.	3 Ζηρης, ε, m.
An Harrow	Occa, α, f.	3 Κένθετος, ε, n.
A Yoke	Jugum, i, n.	5 Αυταξι, ακες, t.
A Goad	Stimulus, i, m.	3 Στηθαρ, εις, Ο-, m.
A Furrow	Sulcus, i, m.	8οντ
A Ridge	Lira, α, f.	
A Sower	Seminator, ὄρις, m.	

Seed
 Standing-corn
 An Ear of Corn
 The Blade
 Harvest
 A Sheaf of Corn
 A Shock of Corn
 A Gleaning
 A Reaper
 A Sickle
 Stubble
 A Wain
 A Cart
 A Wheel
 A Spoke
 An Axle-tree
 A Carter or Wagoner
 A Whip
 The Reins
 A Barn
 A Threshing-floor
 A Thresher
 A Flail
 A Fan
 A Sieve
 Straw
 A Grain
 A Granary
 A Sack
 Bread-corn
 Maut
 A Pasture
 A Meadow
 Hay
 Hay-Harvest
 A Mower of Hay
 A Hay-loft
 A Rake
 A Cart or Wain-Load
 A Bundle or Faggot
 A Fork
 A Fork with three Tines
 A Garden
 A Gardener
 A Garden of Pleasure
 An Orchard
 A Bank

Semen, *īnis*, *n.*
 Segeſ, *ētis*, *f.*
 Spica, *æ*, *f.*
 Culmus, *i*, *m.*
 Meſſis, *is*, *f.*
 Falcis ſpicarum
 Meta, *æ*, *f.*
 Spicilegium, *ii*, *m.*
 Mefſor, *ōris*, *m.*
 Falx, *cis*, *f.*
 Stipula, *æ*, *f.*
 Vehiculūm, *i*, *n.*
 Plauſtrum, *i*, *n.*
 Rota, *æ*, *f.*
 Radius, *ii*, *m.*
 Axis, *is*, *m.*
 Auriga, *æ*, *com.*
 Scutica, *æ*, *f.*
 Habēna, *æ*, *f.*
 Horreum, *i*, *n.*
 Area, *æ*, *f.*
 Tritor, *ōris*, *m.*
 Tribula, *æ*, *f.*
 Vannus, *i*, *m.*
 Cibrarium, *i*, *n.*
 Stramen, *īnis*, *n.*
 Granum, *i*, *n.*
 Granarium, *ii*, *n.*
 Saccus, *i*, *m.*
 Frumentum, *i*, *n.*
 Brasium, *ii*, *n.* Byne, *es*, *f.*
 Paficum, *i*, *n.*
 Pratum, *i*, *n.*
 Fœnum, *i*, *n.*
 Fœniſecium, *ii*, *n.*
 Fœniſeca, *æ*, *m.*
 Fœniſe, *is*, *n.*
 Raſtrum, *i*, *n.*
 Vehes, *is*, *f.*
 Falcis, *is*, *m.*
 Furca, *æ*, *f.*
 Tridens, *tis*, *m.*
 Hortus, *i*, *m.*
 Hortulanus, *i*, *n.*
 Paradifus, *i*, *f.*
 Pomarium, *ii*, *n.*
 Agger, *ēris*, *m.*

3 Σπόρος, *is*, *m.*
 3 Δίσορ, *is*, *n.*
 5 Στάχυς, *uΘ*, *nn.*
 3 Καλαροτρίχη, *ētis*, *m.*
 1 C. Θέρετρος, *ētis*, *ii.*
 2 Δέσμη, *is*, *f.*
 3 Σαρκίσκη, *ii*, *m.*
 2 Σπαχυολογία, *ētis*, *f.*
 1 Θερινή, *is*, *n.*
 3 Δρέπανον, *ētis*, *n.*
 2 Καλάμη, *is*, *f.*
 5 Οχυρός, *atōs*, *n.*
 2 Αμαξία, *is*, *f.*
 3 Τροχός, *is*, *m.*
 2 Κυρνία, *es*, *f.*
 5 Αξον, *euΘ*, *m.*
 3 Ήριοχος, *is*, *m.*
 5 Σκυταλίς, *ētis*, *f.*
 3 Ηνία, *es*, *f.*
 2 Αποθήκη, *is*, *f.*
 5 Αλων, *euΘ*, *f.*
 5 Αλοντήρ, *ētis*, *m.*
 5 Σιτότριψ, *ētis*, *m.*
 3 Δικυός, *is*, *m.*
 3 Κόσκινον, *īne*, *n.*
 2 Καρυπη, *is*, *f.*
 3 Κόκκος, *is*, *m.*
 5 Σιτοβολών, *āvΘ*, *ii.*
 3 Σάκκος, *is*, *m.*
 3 Σίτος, *is*, *m.*
 2 Σωίς, *is*, *f.*
 2 Νομῆς, *is*, *f.*
 5 Λημών, *āvΘ*, *m.*
 3 Χόρτος, *is*, *m.*
 2 Χορτομέία, *es*, *f.*
 2 ΧορτομΘ, *is*, *m.*
 3 Χορποδόχοιον, *is*, *n.*
 2 Αχείρην, *is*, *f.*
 5 Οχυρά, *atōs*, *n.*
 2 Δέσμη, *is*, *f.*
 2 Δίσκηλα, *is*, *f.*
 2 Τείσανα, *is*, *f.*
 3 Κύπος, *is*, *m.*
 3 Κυπερός, *is*, *m.*
 3 Παρείσθος, *is*, *f.*
 5 Μηλεών, *āvΘ*, *m.*
 5 Χῶμα, *atōs*, *n.*

<i>A Wall</i>	Murus, <i>i.</i> , <i>m.</i>	1. c. Τεῖχος, εΘ, ις, <i>n.</i>
<i>A Hedge</i>	Sepe, <i>is.</i> , <i>f.</i>	3. Φεργυώδης, ις, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Ditch</i>	Fossa, <i>æ.</i> , <i>f.</i>	3. Τάφρος, ις, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Digger</i>	Fosfor, ορις, <i>m.</i>	3. c. Σκηναρδός, ιας, <i>m.</i>
<i>An Arbour</i>	Topiarium, <i>ii.</i> , <i>n.</i>	
<i>A Bed in a Garden</i>	Pulvilli, <i>i.</i> , <i>m.</i> Areola, <i>æ.</i> , <i>f.</i>	2. Πεζοπόδης, ις, <i>f.</i>
<i>A Spade</i>	Ligo, ονις, <i>m.</i>	2. Μάχαλλα, ις, <i>f.</i>
<i>A Shovel</i>	Pala, <i>æ.</i> , <i>f.</i>	2. Στραπάνη, ις, <i>f.</i>
<i>A Hoe</i>	Sarculum, <i>i.</i> , <i>n.</i>	3. Σχεδισθεον, ιις, <i>n.</i>
<i>A Pick-ax</i>	Rutrum, <i>i.</i> , <i>n.</i>	3. Σχερπεῖον, ις, <i>n.</i>
<i>A Mattock</i>	Bipaliuin, <i>ii.</i> , <i>n.</i>	3. Μάρρον, ις, <i>n.</i>
<i>A Pruning-hook</i>	Falx putatoria	3. Κλαδιθεον, ιις, <i>n.</i>
<i>A Prop</i>	Fulcrum, <i>i.</i> , <i>n.</i> , <i>n.</i>	5. Ερια, ατος, <i>n.</i>
<i>A Rowler</i>	Cylindrus, <i>i.</i> , <i>m.</i>	3. Κύλινδρος, ις, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Wheel-barrow</i>	Vehiculum trufatile	
<i>A Hand-barrow</i>	Vehiculum manuale	
<i>A Wood</i>	Sylva, <i>æ.</i> , <i>f.</i>	2. ΤΥΛΗ, ις, <i>f.</i>
<i>A Grove</i>	Lucus, <i>i.</i> , <i>m.</i>	1. c. Αλσος, εΘ, ις, <i>n.</i>
<i>A Nursery</i>	Seminarium, <i>ii.</i> , <i>n.</i>	3. Φυτοθεον, ιις, <i>n.</i>
<i>A Park</i>	Vivarium ferarum	3. Θονεοθεον, ις, <i>n.</i>
<i>An Heath</i>	Ericetum, <i>i.</i> , <i>n.</i>	5. Ερεκταών, ιιρΘ, <i>m.</i>

XXVIII.

Of Warfare.

W <i>A R</i>	Ellum, <i>i.</i> , <i>n.</i>
Peace	Pax, pacis, <i>f.</i>
<i>A Truce</i>	Induciae, arum, <i>f.</i>
Warfare	Militia, <i>æ.</i> , <i>f.</i>
<i>An Enemy</i>	Hostis, <i>is.</i> , <i>m.</i>
<i>A Friend</i>	Socius, <i>ii.</i> , <i>m.</i>
Pay	Stipendum, <i>ii.</i> , <i>n.</i>
Forces	Copiae, arum, <i>f.</i>
<i>An Army</i>	Exercitus, ιις, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Regiment</i>	Legio, ονις, <i>f.</i>
<i>A Troop of Horse</i>	Turma, <i>æ.</i> , <i>f.</i>
<i>A Company of Foot</i>	Cohors, ιις, <i>f.</i> Centuria
<i>A Band or Squadron of</i>	Manipulus, <i>i.</i> , <i>m.</i>
<i>A Brigade</i> (<i>Soldiers</i>)	Agmen, ιιης, <i>n.</i>
<i>A General</i>	Imperator, ορις, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Colonel</i>	Triagonus, <i>i.</i> , <i>m.</i>
<i>A Captain</i>	Dux, dūcis, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Captain of an hundred</i>	Centurio, ονις, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Lieutenant</i>	Locum tenens (ser)
<i>A Corvet or Ensign</i>	Vexillifer, ιηι, <i>m.</i> Signi-

De Re Militari.

		Περὶ Στρατιωτικῶν.
B	Ellum, <i>i.</i> , <i>n.</i>	3. Πολεμος, ις, <i>m.</i>
	Pax, pacis, <i>f.</i>	2. Εἰρήνη, ις, <i>f.</i>
	Induciae, arum, <i>f.</i>	2. Στρατεία, ις, <i>f.</i>
	Militia, <i>æ.</i> , <i>f.</i>	3. ΠολέμιΘ, ις, <i>m.</i>
	Hostis, <i>is.</i> , <i>m.</i>	3. Σύμμαχος, αχος, <i>m.</i>
	Socius, <i>ii.</i> , <i>m.</i>	3. Μιδος, ις, <i>m.</i>
	Stipendum, <i>ii.</i> , <i>n.</i>	2. c. Διώσις, εως, <i>f.</i>
	Copiae, arum, <i>f.</i>	3. Στρατός, ις, <i>m.</i>
	Exercitus, ιις, <i>m.</i>	5. Λεγεόν, ις, <i>m.</i>
	Legio, ονις, <i>f.</i>	2. Ιλη, ιη, <i>f.</i>
	Turma, <i>æ.</i> , <i>f.</i>	3. Λόχος, ις, <i>m.</i>
	Cohors, ιις, <i>f.</i> Centuria	
	Manipulus, <i>i.</i> , <i>m.</i>	5. Τάγμα, ατος, <i>n.</i>
	Agmen, ιιης, <i>n.</i>	3. Στρατηγός, ις, <i>m.</i>
	Imperator, ορις, <i>m.</i>	3. Χιλιαρχος, ις, <i>m.</i>
	Triagonus, <i>i.</i> , <i>m.</i>	3. Λοχαρχος, ις, <i>m.</i>
	Dux, dūcis, <i>m.</i>	3. Επιστρατηγος, ις, <i>m.</i>
	Centurio, ονις, <i>m.</i>	
	Locum tenens (ser)	3. Σημειορόγος, ις, <i>m.</i>
	Vexillifer, ιηι, <i>m.</i> Signi-	
		4. Βαννη

<i>A Banner or Colours</i>	Vexillum, i, n. Signū, i, n.	3 Σημῆον, ε, n.
<i>A Trumpeter</i>	Tubicen, īnis, m.	1 Σδυπυκτῆς, ε, m.
<i>A Drummer</i>	Tympanista, ε, m.	1 Τυμπανιστής, ε, m.
<i>A Serjeant</i>	Decurio, ḫnis, m.	1 Δεκυριόρχης, ε, m.
<i>A Quarter-master</i>	Mensor, ḫris, m.	3 Ἐπίσημος, ε, m.
<i>The Round</i>	Circitores, um, m.	
<i>A Soldier</i>	Miles, ītis, m.	1 Στρατόπολης, ε, m.
<i>A common Soldier</i>	Miles gregarius	1 Ἐγγάλιος, īs, m.
<i>A Horseman or Trooper</i>	Eques, ītis, m.	3 c. Ιππός, ēwɔs, m.
<i>A Footman</i>	Pedes, ītis, m.	3 Πεζός, īs, m.
<i>The Cavalry</i>	Equitatus, ūs, m.	2 Ἰππικός, īs, f.
<i>The Infantry</i>	Peditatus, ūs, m.	2 Πεζικῆς, f. Πεζικός.
<i>An Archer</i>	Sagittarius, ii, m.	1 Τοξότης, ε, m.
<i>A Pikeman</i>	Haftatus, i, m.	3 Δορυφόρος, ε, m.
<i>A Musketeer</i>	Sclopetarius, ii, m.	
<i>A Scout or Spy</i>	Explorator, ḫris, m.	3 Κατάσκοπος, ε, m.
<i>A Sentinel</i>	Stationarius miles	5 Περιπόλος, ακος, m.
<i>The Guard or Watch</i>	Excubiae, arum, f.	2 Φυλακής, αv, f.
<i>A Battel</i>	Prælium, ii, n.	2 Συμβολής, īs, f.
<i>A Fight</i>	Pugna, ε, f.	2 Μάχη, īs, f.
<i>Challenging</i>	Provocatio, ḫnis, f.	2 c. Περικλητης, ēwɔs, f.
<i>A Duel</i>	Monomachia, ε, f.	2 Μονομαχία, īs, f.
<i>An Assault</i>	Impressio, ḫnis, f.	2 c. Ἐπιχειρησης, ēwɔs, f.
<i>An Expedition</i>	Expeditio, ḫnis, f.	2 Στρατεία, īs, f.
<i>A Skirmish</i>	Velitatio, ḫnis, f.	3 Ἀκεβολισμός, īs, m.
<i>A Retreat</i>	Receptus, ūs, m.	2 c. Ἀναχειρησης, ēwɔs, f.
<i>A Flight</i>	Fuga, ε, f.	2 Φυγή, īs, f.
<i>An Ambush</i>	Infidiae, arum, f.	3 Λύχος, ε, m. Ενίδειας.
<i>A Victory</i>	Victoria, ε, f.	2 Νίκη, īs, f.
<i>A Slaughter</i>	Strages, īs, f.	2 Κοπή, īs, f.
<i>A Prisoner</i>	Captivus, i, m.	3 Αιχμαλωτης, ε, m.
<i>Plundering</i>	Direptio, ḫnis, f.	3 Αρπαγής, īs, m.
<i>Spoil</i>	Spolia, orum, n.	3 Σκῦλος, ε, n. Δάριες.
<i>Prey or Booty</i>	Præda, ε, f.	2 Λεία, īs, f. (ωv, n.
<i>A Siege</i>	Obsidio, ḫnis, f.	2 c. Πολιβριτης, ēwɔs, f.
<i>A Mine</i>	Cuniculus, i, m.	3 Τυπνόμος, ε, m.
<i>An Hostage</i>	Obses, īdis, com.	3 Ὄμηρος, īrɔs, m.
<i>The Camp</i>	Castra, orum, n.	3 Στρατόποδης, ε, n.
<i>A Garrison</i>	Præsidium, ii, n.	2 Φρεδός, īs, f.
<i>A Bulwark</i>	Agger, ēris, m.	5 Χάρας, ατος, n.
<i>A Fort or Outwork</i>	Propugnaculum, i, m.	5 Περιτείχος, ατος, n.
<i>A Tent</i>	Tentorium, ii, n.	2 Σκληρός, īs, f.
<i>Forage</i>	Fabulum, i, n.	2 Νομή, īs, f.
<i>A Sword</i>	Gladius, ii, m.	2 Μάχαιρας, īs, f.
<i>A Dagger</i>	Pugio, ḫnis, f.	3 Ἐγχειρίδιον, īs, n.
<i>A Scabbard</i>	Vagina, ε, f.	3 Κολεός, īs, m.
<i>A Belt</i>	Balteus, i, m.	5 Ζευς, ζευς, m.

<i>A Dart</i>	Telum, i, n.	1 c. Βέλος, εθν., n.
<i>A Pike</i>	Hafta, æ, f.	5 Δόρυ, αρος, & δόρεσσι.
<i>An Halberd</i>	Biperinis, is, f.	5 Αυριπέλαχυς, ενος, f.
<i>A Bow</i>	Arcus, ūs, m.	3 Τόξον, ε, n.
<i>A Bow-string</i>	Nervus, i, m.	3 Σωληνός, ε, m.
<i>An Arrow</i>	Sagitta, æ, f.	3 Ιός, ε, m.
<i>A Quiver</i>	Pharētra, æ, f.	2 Φάρετρα, ες, f.
<i>A Sling</i>	Funda, æ, f.	2 Στετον, ες, f.
<i>A Club</i>	Clava, æ, f.	3 Πόνταλος, εινος, n.
<i>A Piece of Ordinance</i>	Tormentum Majus	
<i>A Gun</i>	Bombarda, æ, f.	
<i>A Musket</i>	Sclopētum, i, n.	5 Κέρας, εθν., f.
<i>A Bullet</i>	Glans, ūs, plumbrei	5 Θωρακικός, εινος, m.
<i>A Match</i>	Fomes ignarius	5 Αετός, ειος, f.
<i>Gun-Powder</i>	Pulvis tormentarius	3 Θυρεός, ε, m.
<i>An Helmet or Head-plate</i>	Galea, æ, f.	
<i>A Breast-plate</i>	Thorax, αισ, m.	
<i>A Buckler</i>	Clypeus, i, m.	
<i>A Shield</i>	Scutum, i, n.	
<i>Disbanding or Caster</i>	Mitfia, ūnis, f.	
<i>A Muster</i>	Armilastrum, ii, n.	

XXIX.

Of Shipping and Navigation.

<i>A Navy</i>	C Lassis, is, f.
<i>A Ship</i>	Navis, is, f.
<i>A Merchant-man</i>	Navis oneraria, f.
<i>A Man of War</i>	Navis bellica
<i>A Galley</i>	Navis longa, Tritemis, is, f.
<i>A Skiff or Cock-boat</i>	Scapha, æ, f.
<i>A Fisher-boat</i>	Cymba, æ, f.
<i>A Boat</i>	Navicula, æ, f.
<i>A Ferry-boat</i>	Ponto, ūnis, m.
<i>A Ferry-Man</i>	Portitor, ūris, m.
<i>The Keel of a Ship</i>	Carina, æ, f.
<i>The Stem or Prow</i>	Prora, æ, f.
<i>The Stern or Poop</i>	Puppis, is, f.
<i>The Hull or Hulk</i>	Alveus, i, m.
<i>The Helm or Rudder</i>	Clavus, i, m. Gubernacu-
<i>The Decks</i>	Fori, ūrum, m. Tabularū
<i>A Rower</i>	Remex, igis, c. (navis)
<i>An Oar</i>	Remus, i, m.

1 c. Τείχης εθν., f.	3 Τόξον, ε, m.
sub. ναῦς	5 Νεύς, εινος, f.
2 Σηρόν, ες, f.	3 Πλαστικόν, εινος.
2 Κύμην, ες, f.	1 c. Τείχης εθν., f.
3 Πλαστείον, εινος.	2 Σηρόν, ες, f.
3 Πορθμεῖον, ε, n.	3 Πορθμεύσις, εως, m.
3 c. Πορθμεύσις, εως, m.	5 Τέρμης, εθν., f.
5 Τέρμης, εθν., f.	2 Πρόνοια, εινος, f.
2 Πρύμην, ες, f.	2 Πρύμην, ες, f.
5 Οιζός, εινος, m.	5 Καταρράκτης, αρος, n.
5 Καταρράκτης, αρος, n.	1 Ερέμη, ε, m.
2 Κύπη, ες, f.	2 Κύπη, ες, f.

I A Sail.

A Sail
The Sail-yard
The Mafft
The Main-Sail
The Fore-Sail
The Mizzen-Sail
A Rope
A Cab'z
An Anchor
Ballifit
The Maffter of a Ship
The Pilot
A Mariner
A Common Seaman
A Paffenger
Fraight
Shipwraick
A Shipwright
A Sea-fight
An Admiral
The Cargo or Ladings of
A Merchant (a Ship)
The Sink
The Compas
The Sounding Line
The Flag

Velum, i, n.
 Antenna, æ, f.
 Malus, i, m.
 Artemon, ὄνις, m.
 Dolon, ὄνις, m.
 Epidromus, i, m.
 Funis, is, m.
 Rudens, tis, dub.
 Anchora, æ, f.
 Saburra, æ, f.
 Nauceras, i, m.
 Gubernator, ὄρις, m.
 Nauta, æ, m.
 Socius Navalis
 Vector, ὄρις, m.
 Naulum, i, n.
 Naupragium, ii, n.
 Naupēgus, i, m.
 Naumachia, æ, f.
 Archithalassus, i, m.
 Onus, ἔρις, n.
 Mercator, ὄρις, m.
 Sentina, æ, f.
 Pyxidula nautica, f.
 Bolis, idis, f.
 Aplustre, is, n.

3 Ἰστόν, x, n.
 5 c. Κέρας αττικασσος, n.
 3 Ἰσδη, ii, m.
 5 Ἀρτεμων, ουθρ, m.
 5 Δόλων, ουθρ, m.
 3 Ἐπιδρομ.θ., v, c.
 3 Σπάρτη, x, n. Σπαρτίον
 5 Κάλως, α vel αθρ, f.
 2 Ἀγχυεξ, υρα, f.
 5 Ἐρμη, ατος, n.
 3 Ναύκλαρος, ιρα, m.
 1 Κυβερνήτης, x, m.
 1 Ναύπης, x, m.
 1 Ἐπιβάτης, x, m.
 3 Ναῦλον, x, n.
 3 Ναυάρον, ii, n.
 3 Ναυπήρης, ii, m.
 2 Ναυμαχία, ας, f.
 3 Ἀρχιθαλασσος, x, m.
 3 Γριθρ, x, m.
 3 Ἐπιπορεια, ιρα, m.
 5 Πλυξης, ides, f.
 5 Βολης, ides, f.

XXX.

Of Arts Liberal and Mechanic.

*P*hilosophy
A Philosopher
Grammar
Logick
A Logican
Rhetorick
Eloquence
Musick
Harmony
A note or Tunc
A Fiddle
A Fiddle-string
A Quill
A Lute

De Artibus Liberalibus & Mechanicis.

Philosophia, æ, f.
 Philosophus, i, m.
 Grammatica, æ, f.
 Logica, æ, f.
 Logicus, i, m.
 Rhetorica, æ, f.
 Eloquentia, æ, f.
 Musica, æ, f.
 Harmonia, æ, f.
 Tonus, i, m.
 Fides, dis, f.
 Chorda, æ, f.
 Plectrum, i, n.
 Cithara, æ, f.

Παραλληλική Τεχνῶν ἑλευθερῶν καὶ οἰκονομῶν.

2 Φιλοσοφία, ας, f.
 3 Φιλόσοφος, x, m.
 2 Γραμματική, ii, f.
 3 Διδεκτική, ii, f.
 3 Διδεκτικάς, ii, m.
 2 Ριτορική, ii, f.
 5 Λογιότης, ιτης, f.
 2 Μουσική, ii, f.
 2 Αρχιμονία, ας, f.
 3 Τόνοθρ, x, m.
 5 Χέλυς, ουθρ, f.
 2 Χορδή, ii, f.
 3 Πλεκτροφορία, x, n.
 2 Κιθαρεξ, ας, f.

<i>A Viol</i>	Pandūra, æ, f.	2 Μανδύη, æ, f.
* <i>A Harp</i>	Lyra, æ, f.	2 Λύρη, æ, f.
<i>A Pipe</i>	Tibia, æ, f.	3 Ἀυλός, ȝ, m.
<i>A Piper</i>	Tibicen, īnis, m.	1 Ἀυλιτής, ȝ, m.
<i>A Whistle</i>	Fistūla, æ, f.	5 Σύριξ, γ, ȝ, f.
<i>A Taber or Drum</i>	Tympānum, i, n.	3 Τύμπανον, ȝ, n.
<i>Arithmetick</i>	Arithmetica, æ, f.	2 Ἀριθμητική, ȝ, f.
<i>A Number</i>	Numērus, i, m.	3 Ἀριθμός, ȝ, m.
<i>Astronomy</i>	Astronomia, æ, f.	2 Ἀστρονομία, æ, f.
<i>An Astronomer</i>	Astronōmus, i, m.	3 Ἀστρονόμος, ȝ, m.
<i>Astrology</i>	Astrologia, æ, f.	2 Ἀστρολογία, æ, f.
<i>An Astrologer</i>	Astrolōgus, i, m.	3 Ἀστρολόγος, ȝ, m.
<i>A Lawyer</i>	Jurisconsultus, i, m.	3 Νομικός, ȝ, m.
<i>A Sophister</i>	Sophista, æ, m.	1 Σοφιστής, ȝ, m.
<i>A Stage-player</i>	Histrion, ȝnis, m.	1 Τηγεστής, ȝ, m.
<i>A Stage</i>	Theātrum, i, n.	3 Θέατρον, ȝ, n.
<i>A Vizard</i>	Larva, æ, f.	2 Περιστέρη, ȝ, n.
<i>A Comedy</i>	Comēdia, æ, f.	2 Καμηδία, æ, f.
<i>A Comedian</i>	Comīcus, i, m.	3 Καμηδικός, ȝ, m.
<i>A Tragedy</i>	Tragēdia, æ, f.	2 Τραγούδις, æ, f.
<i>A Tragedian</i>	Tragēcus, i, m.	3 Τραγούδης, ȝ, m.
<i>A History</i>	Historia, æ, f.	2 Ιστορία, æ, f.
<i>A Historian</i>	Historicus, ei, m.	3 Ιστορικός, ȝ, m.
<i>An Artificer or Tradesman</i>	Artifex, ȝcis, m.	3 Τεχνίτης, ȝ, m.
<i>A Work-man or Handi-craftsman</i>	Opifex, ȝcis, m.	1 Χειροτέκνης, ȝ, m.
<i>A Farrier</i>	Veterinarius, ii, m.	3 Κτινίας, ȝ, n.
<i>A Hatter or Capper</i>	Coatiliarius, ii, m.	3 Πιλοτέκνης, ȝ, m.
<i>A Goldsmith</i>	Aurifex, ȝcis, m.	3 Χρυσερής, ȝ, m.
<i>A Stone-cutter</i>	Lapicida, æ, m.	3 Διαπόνος, ȝ, m.
<i>A Chisel or Graving-tool</i>	Celtis, is, f.	3 Γλυπτίον, ȝ, n.
<i>A Trowel</i>	Trulla, æ, f.	3 c. Τρυγόδης, ȝ, m.
<i>A Painter</i>	Pictor, ȝris, m.	3 Γραφεῖον, ȝ, n.
<i>A Pencil</i>	Penicillus, i, m.	3 c. Κεραμόδης, ȝ, m.
<i>A Potter</i>	Figūlus, i, m.	3 Κρεπρής, ȝ, m.
<i>A Butcher</i>	Lanius, ii, m.	3 Μάζερος, ȝ, m.
<i>A Cook</i>	Coquus, i, m.	3 Δερκεπές, ȝ, m.
<i>A Baker</i>	Pistor, ȝris, m.	3 Μυλοφόρης, ȝ, m.
<i>A Miller</i>	Molitor, ȝris, m.	3 c. Γναρόθης, ȝ, m.
<i>A Fuller</i>	Fullo, ȝnis, m.	3 c. Βαρόθης, ȝ, m.
<i>A Dier</i>	Tinctor, ȝris, m.	1 Τειλίον, ȝ, m.
<i>A Weaver</i>	Textor, ȝris, m.	3 Ιστης, ȝ, m.
<i>A Loom</i>	Textrīnum, i, n.	

* H. Stephens makes *Psalterium*, which we English a Psaltery, to be the same Instrument which we in English call a Harp.

A Web
The Warp
The Woof
A Yarn-Windle
** A Carpenter*
** A Blacksmith*
A Hammer
An Awl or Stithy
A Smiths Vice or
A Screw
A File

Tela, æ, f.
Stamen, īnis, n.
Subtegmen, īnis, n.
Alabrum, i, n.
Faber lignarius
Faber ferrarius
Malleus, i, m.
Incus, ūdis, f.
Cochlea, æ, f.
Lima, æ, f.

Τρασμα, ετες, n.
Στιμων, ουΓ, m.
Κερκη, ης, f.
Τεκτων, ουΓ, m.
Χαρκος, ιως, m.
Σφυρι, ιως, f.
Ακμων, ουΓ, f.
Κοχχιας, η, m.
Πινη, ης, f.

** After the same manner several other Trades and Manufactures are denominated from the subject or matter about which they are conversant; as,

<i>Cuprum</i> signifying Copper, a Copper-smith may be called <i>Faber Cuprarius.</i>	
<i>Æs,</i>	a Brasier <i>Ærarius.</i>
<i>Stannum,</i>	a Pewterer <i>Stannarius.</i>
<i>Plumbum,</i>	a Plummer <i>Plumbarius.</i>
<i>Arma,</i>	an Armourer <i>Armamentarius.</i>
<i>Vitrum,</i>	a Glazier <i>Vitriarius.</i>
<i>Culter,</i>	a Cutler <i>Cultrarius.</i>
<i>Gladius,</i>	a Sword-cutler <i>Gladiarius.</i>
<i>Clavis,</i>	a Lock-smith <i>Claviarius.</i>
<i>Materia</i> signifying Timber, a Woodmonger <i>Materiarius.</i>	
<i>Restis,</i>	a Rope-maker <i>Restriarius</i> and <i>Restio.</i>
<i>Candela,</i>	a Chandler <i>Candelerius.</i>
<i>Vium,</i>	a Vintner <i>Vinarius.</i>
<i>Popina,</i>	a Victualler <i>Popinarius.</i>
<i>Avis,</i>	a Poulterer <i>Aviarius.</i>
<i>Pomum,</i>	a Coftard-monger <i>Pomarius.</i>
<i>Olearum,</i>	an Oil-seller <i>Olearius.</i>
<i>Farina,</i>	a Meal-man <i>Farinarius.</i>
<i>Sericum,</i>	a Silk-man <i>Sericarius.</i>
<i>Aromata,</i>	a Grocer <i>Aromataarius.</i>
<i>Zona,</i>	a Girdler <i>Zonarius.</i>
<i>Chirotheca,</i>	a Glover <i>Chirothecarius.</i>
<i>Caliga.</i>	a Hofer <i>Caligarius.</i>
<i>Sella,</i>	a Sadler <i>Sellarius.</i>
<i>Carbo,</i>	a Colker <i>Carbonarius.</i>
<i>Vinen,</i>	a Basket-maker <i>Viminarius.</i>
<i>Cribrum,</i>	a Sieve-maker <i>Cribarius.</i>
<i>Pecten,</i>	a Comb-maker <i>Pectinarius.</i>
	And many such like.

<i>A Cooper</i>	Viētor, ὄρις, <i>m.</i>	3 Οἰουργὸς, ὁ, <i>m.</i>
<i>An Ax or Hatchet</i>	Secūris, ἵσ, <i>f.</i>	5 Πέλεχος, εως, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Plaize</i>	Dolābra, ἀξ, <i>f.</i> Planula, ἀξ	3 Σύσεγος, ο, <i>n.</i>
<i>A Saw</i>	Serra, ἀξ, <i>f.</i>	2 c Πεισις εως, <i>f.</i>
<i>A Wedge</i>	Cuneus, ι, <i>m.</i>	5 Σκὺ λιός, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Pair of Compasses</i>	Circinus, ι, <i>m.</i>	1 Διαβίτης, ο, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Square</i>	Norma, ἀξ, <i>f.</i>	5 Γνόμων, ειρΘ, <i>c.</i>
<i>A Rulor</i>	Regula, ἀξ, <i>f.</i>	5 Κανόν, ὄρΘ, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Wimble or Auger</i>	Terēbra, ἀξ, <i>f.</i>	3 Τρύπανος, ἀρε, <i>n.</i>
<i>A Lever</i>	Vectis, ισ, <i>m.</i>	3 Μοχλός, ὁρε, <i>m.</i>
<i>Glue</i>	Gluten, ἵνις, <i>n.</i>	2 Κόλλα, ιης, <i>f.</i>
<i>A Furrier</i>	Pellio, ὄνις, <i>m.</i>	1 Βυρσοδέψις, ς, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Tanner</i>	Coriarius, ιι, <i>m.</i>	3 ΤαῦλιατοράρΘ, ο, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Shoo-maker</i>	Sutor calcearius, <i>m.</i>	3 Σκυπότειος, ο, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Cobler</i>	Cerdo, ὄνις, <i>m.</i>	3 ΙσπότειοςΘ, ο, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Horse-courser</i>	Hippoplānus, ι, <i>m.</i>	3 Ηυεροδέψιος, ς, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Post</i>	Veredarius, ιι, <i>m.</i>	3 Γερυματοφέος, ο, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Letter-Carrier</i>	Tabellarius, ιι, <i>m.</i>	5 Φόρταξ, ακος, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Porter</i>	Baīlus, ι, <i>m.</i>	3 c Κερδός, ιως, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Barber</i>	Tonsor, ὄρις, <i>m.</i>	3 Κερέιον ο, <i>n.</i>
<i>A Barbers Shop</i>	Tonstrīna, ἀξ, <i>f.</i>	2 Πλαύτεια, ια, <i>f.</i>
<i>A Laundress</i>	Lotrix, ιις, <i>f.</i>	1 Πλειοδέψις, ο, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Mountebank</i>	Medicus circumforaneus	5 Γόνις, ιης, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Fugler</i>	Præstigiator, ὄρις, <i>m.</i>	1 Χορδόνης, ο, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Dancer</i>	Saltator, ὄρις, <i>m.</i>	1 Πλαδγαστής, ο, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Wrestler</i>	Luctator, ὄρις, <i>m.</i>	1 Σχοινοβάτης, ο, <i>m.</i>
<i>A Rope-Dancer</i>	Funambūlus, ι, <i>m.</i>	

XXXL

Of Time and its
measures.

Time
A Season.
Opportunity
A Year
Two Years

De Tempore ejusq;
mensuris.

Tempus, ὄρις, *n.*
Tempelta, ἄτις, *f.*
Opportunitas, ἄτις, *f.*
Annus, ι, *m.*
Biennium, ι, *n.*

Πιστὸν Χρέα ο, το
δύτε μέτραν.

3 Χρόνος, ο, *m.*
3 Καιρός, ο, *m.*
3 Επιαυτος, ο, *m.*
1 c Διετής, εΘ, ο, *m.*

So onwards three years is *Triennium*, four years *Quadrionnium*, five years *Quinquennium*, &c.

Four Years
Leap-Year
The Spring
The Summer
The Autumn

Lustrum, ι, *n.*
Bisextilis annus, *m.*
Ver, veris, *n.*
Æstas, ἄτις, *f.*
Autumnus, ι, *m.*

5 Οκτυμαστοδεξ, ο
5 Εαρ, αρε, *n.*
1 c Θερις, εΘ, ο, *n.*
2 Ομιχλη, ο, *f.*

The

<i>The Winter</i>	Hyems, is, f.	5 Χειμῶν, ἥνΘ, m.
<i>A Month</i>	Mensis, is, m.	5 Μήν, μήνος, m.
<i>January</i>	Januarius, ii, m.	5 Γανυπλιόν, ἥνΘ, m.
<i>February</i>	Februarius, ii, m.	5 Ἐλαφηβολιών, ἥνΘ, m.
<i>March</i>	Martius, ii, m.	5 Μενυχάν, ἥνΘ, m.
<i>April</i>	Aprilis, is, m.	5 Θαρυπλάν, ἥνΘ, m.
<i>May</i>	Maius, ii, m.	5 Σκιερφοειάν ἥνΘ, m.
<i>June</i>	Junius, ii, m.	5 Ἐγιπτικαλάν, ἥνΘ, m.
<i>July</i>	Julius, ii, m.	5 Μεταγείτισαν, ἥνΘ, m.
<i>August</i>	Augustus, i, m.	5 Βονδεγμιάν, ἥνΘ, m.
<i>September</i>	September, bris, m.	5 Μαρκαντιειάν, ἥνΘ, m.
<i>October</i>	October, bris, m.	5 Πιανεγλάν, ἥνΘ, m.
<i>November</i>	November, bris, m.	5 Ανθεπειάν, ἥνΘ, m.
<i>December</i>	December, bris, m.	5 Ποσειδάν, ἥνΘ, m.
<i>A Week</i>	Septimana, æ, f.	5 Ἐβδομάς, ἀδΘ, f.
<i>A Day</i>	Dies, ei, dub.	2 Ἡμέρα, as, f.
		(περὶ)
<i>Sunday</i>	Dominicus, i,	Κυνηγῆ ἡ
<i>Monday</i>	Lunæ	δότερα
<i>Tuesday</i>	Martis	τεῖτη
<i>Wednesday</i>	Mercurii	τετάρτη
<i>Thursday</i>	Jovis	πέμπτη
<i>Friday</i>	Veneris	ἕκτη
<i>Saturday</i>	Saturni aut Sab-	ἔβδομη ἡ σαβ-
	(bat	(Σάτων
<i>Break of day</i>	Diluculum, i, n.	3 Ὁρέας, as, m.
<i>The Morning</i>	Aurora, æ, f.	4 ε Ἡλές, ὩΘ, as, f.
<i>Noon</i>	Meridies, ei, m.	2 Μεσημβεία, as, f.
<i>The Afternoon</i>	Temp ⁹ pomeridiānum	2 Δεῖλη, as, f.
<i>The Evening</i>	Vesper, ἔρις, m.	2 Εαστέρα, as, f.
<i>The Twilight</i>	Crepusculum, i, n.	2 Αμφιλύκη, as, f.
<i>The Sun-rising</i>	Exortus Solis	2 Ανατολή, ἔρις, f.
<i>The Sun-setting</i>	Occafus, ὄρη, m.	2 Δυορή, ἔρις, f.
<i>A Night</i>	Nox, noctis, f.	5 Νύξ, Ηδες, f.
<i>Midnight</i>	Nox intempeita	3 Μεσονυχτον, ἔρις, n.
<i>Cock-crowing</i>	Gallicinium, ii, n.	2 Αλεκτυφανία, as, f.
<i>An Hour</i>	Hora, æ, f.	2 Ωρα, as, f.
<i>Half an hour</i>	Senihora, æ, f.	3 Ἡμιώρα, ἔρις, n.
<i>A Quarter of an hour</i>	Quadrans, tis, m.	3 Τετραγριμειον, ἔρις, n.
<i>A Minute</i>	Minutum, i, n.	2 Σπηγμή, ἔρις, f. Ἀτομον
<i>A Moment</i>	Momentum, i, n.	2 Κλειδερα, as, f.
<i>An Hour-glass</i>	Clepsydra, æ, f.	3 Ωρολόγη, ἔρις, n.
<i>A Clock</i>	Horologium, ii, n.	3 Ωρολόγιον σκιοφηνεύον
<i>A Sun-Dial</i>	Hgrologium solarium aut sciothericum	5 Γνώμων, ονΘ, m.
	Stylus, i, m.	3 Αγέοττος, as, com.
<i>The Point of a Dial</i>	Dies profestus, i, m.	An Holy-
<i>A Working-day</i>		

<i>An Holy-day</i>	Dies festus, i, m.	2 Ἔορτή, ἥς, f.
<i>An half Holy-day</i>	Dies intercifus	3 Γερέθλα, ἥω, n.
<i>Christmas</i>	Natalis Christi	5 Πάρα, n. indec.
<i>Easter</i>	Pascha, ἄτις, n.	2 Πεντεκοσῆ, ἥς, f.
<i>Whitsuntide</i>	Pentecoste, es f.	5 Νημότης, ὄτας, f.
<i>Infancy</i>	Infantia, æ, f.	3 Νόπτη, ἥ, m.
<i>An Infant</i>	Infans, tis, com.	2 Παιδία, ες, f.
<i>Childhood</i>	Pueritia, æ, f.	5 Παιδίς, παιδός, m.
<i>A Boy</i>	Puer, ἄρι, m.	2 Παιδίσκη, ἥς, f.
<i>A Girl or Wench</i>	Puella, æ, f.	3 Ἐφηβός, ἥκη, m.
<i>A Youth</i>	Adoleſcens tis, c.	1 Νεανίας, ἥς, m.
<i>A Young-man</i>	Juvenis, is, m.	2 Ἡέη, ἥς, f.
<i>Youth</i>	Juventus, ὄτις, f.	“Ελινία μέσον ἦ ἀνδρῶν
<i>Manhood</i>	Virilis ætas	5 ε. Γηγεγε, ατος αεων, n.
<i>Old-Age</i>	Senectus, ὄτις, f.	5 Γέρων, εντος, m.
<i>An Old-man</i>	Senex, is, m.	5 Γερῶς, αός, f.
<i>An Old-woman</i>	Anus, ς, f.	5 Ἀιών, ἄιρθη, m.
<i>An Age</i>	Seculum, i, n.	2 Ἡλικία, ες, f.
<i>The Age of Man</i>	Ætas, ἄτις, f.	

XXXII.

Of Number.

N Umber	Umbris, i, m.
Even	Par, paris, m.
Odd	Impar, ris, m.
One, 1, I.	Unus, a, um
The first	Primus, a, um
Two, 2, II.	Duo, æ, o
The Second	Secundus, a, um
Three, 3, III.	Tres, tria, com.
The Third	Tertius, a, um.
Four, 4, IV.	Quatuor, indec.
The Fourth	Quartus, a, um
Five, 5, V.	Quinque, indec.
The Fifth	Quintus, a, um
Six, 6, VI.	Sex, indec.
The Sixth	Sextus, a, um
Seven, 7, VII.	Septem, indec.
The Seventh	Septimus, a, um
Eight, 8, VIII.	Octo, indec.
The Eighth	Octavus, a, um
Nine, 9, IX.	Novem, indec.
The Ninth	Nonus, a, um
Ten, 10, X.	Decem, indec.

De Numero.

N Umbris, i, m.	3 Αριθμός, ς, m.
Par, paris, m.	3 Ἀριθμός, ἥς, m.
Impar, ris, m.	3 Πλειωδός, ς, m.
Unus, a, um	Ἐξ, μισ, ἔν
Primus, a, um	3 Πρώτος, ς, m.
Duo, æ, o	Δύο, δύον
Secundus, a, um	3 Δευτέρος, ἔρη, m.
Tres, tria, com.	Τρίτης, τριῶν
Tertius, a, um.	3 Τετράτος, ς, m.
Quatuor, indec.	Τέταρτης, ετῶν
Quartus, a, um	3 Τέταρτος, ς, m.
Quinque, indec.	Πέντε
Quintus, a, um	3 Πέντε, ς, m.
Sex, indec.	Ἐξ
Sextus, a, um	3 Ἐκτός, ς, m.
Septem, indec.	Ἐπτά
Septimus, a, um	3 Ἐπτάριος, ς, m.
Octo, indec.	Ὀκτώ
Octavus, a, um	3 Ὀγδός, ἥς, m.
Novem, indec.	Ἐννέα
Nonus, a, um	3 Ἐννιάτος, ς, m.
Decem, indec.	Δέκας

Περὶ Αριθμοῦ

3 Αριθμός, ς, m.	3 Αριθμός, ἥς, m.
3 Ἀριθμός, ἥς, m.	3 Πλειωδός, ς, m.
Ἐξ, μισ, ἔν	Ἐξ, μισ, ἔν
3 Πρώτος, ς, m.	3 Πρώτος, ς, m.
Δύο, δύον	3 Δευτέρος, ἔρη, m.
3 Δευτέρος, ἔρη, m.	Τρίτης, τριῶν
Τρίτης, τριῶν	3 Τετράτος, ς, m.
3 Τετράτος, ς, m.	Τέταρτης, ετῶν
Πέντε	3 Τέταρτος, ς, m.
3 Πέντε, ς, m.	Πέντε
Ἐξ	3 Ὀγδός, ἥς, m.
3 Ἐκτός, ς, m.	Ἐπτά
Ἐπτά	3 Ἐπτάριος, ς, m.
Ὀκτώ	Ὀκτώ
3 Ὀγδός, ἥς, m.	3 Ὀγδός, ἥς, m.
Ἐννέα	Ἐννέα
3 Ἐννιάτος, ς, m.	3 Ἐννιάτος, ς, m.
Δέκας	Δέκας

The Tenth

The Tenth
Eleven, 11, XI.
The Eleventh
Twelve, 12, XII.
The Twelfth
Thirteen, 13, XIII.
The Thirteenth

Fourteen, 14, XIV.
 Fifteen, 15, XV.
 Sixteen, 16, XVI.
 Seventeen, 17, XVII.
 Eighteen, 18, XVIII.
 Nineteen, 19, XIX.
 The Ordinals of the

The Ordinals of the the Fourteenth T
Twenty, 20, XX.
Thirty, 30, XXX.
Fourty, 40, XL.
Fifty, 50, L.
Sixty, 60, LX.
Seventy, 70, LXX.
Eighty, 80, LXXX.
Ninety, 90, XC.
An Hundred, 100, C.

The Ordinals of these
 'Exosos' the Th
 the Fourtieth
 Two hundred, 200, CC.
 Three hundr. 300, CCC.
 Four hundr. 400, CCCC.
 Five hundred, 500, D.
 Six hundred, 600, DC.
 Seven hundr. 700, DCC.
 Eight hundr. 800, DCCC.
 Nine hundred, 900, CM.
 A Thousand, 1000, M.
 Ten thousand, 10000.

- Decimus, a, una.
- Undecim, *indec.*
- Undecimus, a, um.
- Duodecim, *indec.*
- Duodecimus, a, um.
- Tredecim, *indec.*
- Decimus tertius. S.

Quatuordecim, *indet.*
Quindecim, *indec.*
Sexdecim vel Sedecim
Septendecim
Octodecim
Undeviginti
in Greek are the

in Greek are, the
τετραγενείδες, &c.
 Viginti
 Triginta
 Quadragesima
 Quinquaginta
 Sexaginta
 Septuaginta
 Octoginta
 Nonaginta
 Centum

are, the Twentieth
ninieth, *Trigesimus*
a, *Quadragesimus*, *Tew*
Ducenti, æ, a
Trecenti, æ, a
Quadringenti, æ, a
Quingenti, æ, a
Sexcenti, æ, a
Septingenti, æ, a
Odingenti, æ, a
Nongenti, æ, a
Mille
Decies mille

3	Δέκατος, ε, m.	12
	"Ευδέκα	12
3	Ευδέκατος, ε, m.	13
	Δωδεκά	13
3	Δωδεκάτος, ε, m.	13
	Τετραδέκα	13

Έικοσ
 Τετάκοντα
 Τεσσαράκοντα
 Πεντάκοντα
 Βέντακοντα
 Εξάκοντα
 Οχτάκοντα
 Εννεάκοντα
 Εκατόν

Vigesimus or vicepinus
tricesimus Terciakosos
egyakosos, &c.
Διακόσιοι, αι, α ο'
Τετρακόσιοι, αι, α τ'
Τεσσαρακόσιοι, αι, α υ'
Πεντακόσιοι, αι, α, &c.
ad eandem formam.

Xixios, etc, etc. 19
5 Muelas, etc, etc. f. M'

Facetiae quædam ex Hierocle & Philagrio.

Σχολαστικὸς κολυμβᾶν βελόμενος παῖς μικρὸν ἐπίγνων ὀμοστὸν εἶπεν μὴ
ἀλλαζεῖν δόσεος, ταῦτα μὴ περιττοὺς μηδὲν κολυμβᾶν.

Scholasticus quidam natare tentans, pene summersus est; juravit itaque, non ingressurum de cetero aquam, ni prius natare didicisset.

A certain Scholar attempting to swim, he had like to have been drown'd; and thereupon swore he would never go into the water again, till he had learn'd to swim.

Σχολαστικὸς νοσήσας ἀποκεκλεψθεὶς θεραπεῖαν τὴν δὲ οὐ μένειν δέ τις ἐκδιωκτὸς ἀποκεκλεψθεισας ὀργισθεὶς ἐν ἔξιλεγχεις, ἐπτὸν καὶ μετανοῶντας, οὐδένποτε οὐδὲ μὴ ἀποκεκλεψθεισας.

Scholasticus morbo jacentem visens, percontabatur de valetudine. Ille verò cùm respondere nequivit, iratus hic increpuit hominem, ac, Spero etiam, inquit, me ægrotatum, nec tibi videnti responsum redditurum.

A Scholar coming to visit his sick Friend, he ask'd him how he did, but the man not being able to speak to him again, the Scholar was very angry, and, I hope, quoth he, one time or other I shall be sick, and then I won't give you an answer when you come to visit me.

Σχολαστικὸς μαῦρος ἀστλανὸς πάνοια συνεχᾶς τὰ βιττία ἀντὶ τρέσοντα, οὐ
οὐδὲν τρόπος δικαίων εὐαγκάλια ἐνάδιον.

Scholasticus volens murem libros ejus assidue arroden tem comprehen dere, carnes mandens in tenebris è regione sedebat.

A Scholar had a great mind to catch a Mouse that was wont to gnaw his Books, and therefore sat eating a little victuals in the dark in his Close to watch her.

Σχολαστικὸς οἰκίαν πωλῶν, λίθον ἀστραπῆς εἰς δεῖγμα πείσας.

Scholasticus doinum venditus, lapideum ex ea pro specamine circumferebat.

A Scholar that had a House to sell, took a Stone out of the Wall of it, to shew any Chapman for a sample of it.

Σχολαστικὸς οἰκίαν πωλῶντας, καὶ τὸ σφεδαλίδιον περιττὸν τοῦ περιττοῦ εἰς περιττὸν περιττὸν οἰκία.

Scholasticus empta domo de fenestra despiciens, prætereuntes interrogabat, an se deceret illa domus.

A Scholar having newly bought a house, he look'd out at window upon those that pass'd by, and ask'd whether his house became him or not.

Ἐκχλαστικόνεστ τὸν δὲ ἴδιον ἡλον πεπαττίκεναι: οὐδὲν αὐτοῖς τὸ σῶμα
δέ, φερεῖσθαι τέτοιος οὐ ματερί τὸν εἰδίκα τοιούτον, διατείχει τὸν αὐτοῦ πόντον
χωρίς τελον.

Scholasticus per sonnum sibi vises clavum calcasse & pedem dolere ratu, circumligavit. Sodalis autem causa cognita, Nil mirum, inquit, cum dermis discoloratus.

A Scholar once dream'd that he had trod upon a nail, and concerning his foot to be hurt with it, he swathed it about. One of his Companions as wise as himself understanding his Case, Ay, says he, no wonder, this comes of going to bed without ones shooes on.

Σχολιστός ανινάται έχει επερχόμενη αίτηση. Η οντότητα καταδίκης της ανινάτησης, κ. η οντότητα σύμβασης, εδωμαζει στην αναπάντηση στην άρνηση ή στην απάρτηση. Επερχεται η πρώτη, έστιν μια κάποιας αρρεπότη. Η δε, αρματίστη, θίγεται, κ. το κάποιον κάποια, αλλά το άνευτον μερός.

Scholasticus vini optimi cadum nactus, illum obignavit; quem tamen servus subitus perforans vinum abitulit, is mirabatur signaculis salvis vinum imminutum esse. Vide, inquit sodalis, num subitus abiatur sit. Ille vero, Stultissime, ait, non inferius vinum deficit, sed superius.

A Scholar that had a vessel of excellent Wine, sealed up the bung; but his servant boring a hole at the bottom of it, stole away some of it; the Scholar finding his seal whole, and yet the wine gone, was astonished at it, when a Friend of his bid him see underneath whether it was not gone that way. Then fool, says the Scholar, do I not see the wine is wanting at the top, and not at the bottom.

Συγγενείς μαζί σπόν ο κόρης ταρή τη μιακότητα έτη Σεπτέμβριος 1967 που είχε παρατείνει τη γένεση.

Scholasticus qui audivisset, corvum ultra annos ducentos vitam producere, corvum emens aluit ad periculum faciendum.

A Scholar who had heard that a Crow may live about two hundred years, to experiment the truth of it bought a Crow and kept it.

Σχολαστικός είναι γενικά τοναντίον, η η αριθμητική τεχνητή πειραματική τοναντίον το ουδέτερον είναι παραπάνω στην πειραματική τεχνητή.

Scholaiticus tempestate oborta navigans, cum catari vectores obvia quisque arma, quibus ematarent, amiperent, ille unam ex anchoris amplexus eit.

A Schollar being on ship-board in a great storm, the Passengers all got one thing or other to swim away and save their lives upon, which he observing he gets hold of the Anchor and clings fast to that.

Exercitum, potuimus fratribusque predicatione, annuntiaveris in modo operis
nos. predicatione si nunc est auctor, non condicem.

Scholarium fluvium trajecturus, navim' quo' insidens concidit. Per-
eundante autem quopiam cur id faceret? Fettijo, inquit.

A Scholar who was to cross a great River, got into the Barge on horseback, and when one ask'd him the reason; O, says he, I am in great haste.

Scholastico cui festa erat uva, præceperat medicus ne loqueretur, qui simul mandavit, ut suo foco salutantibus responderet. Deinde ipse cuiusbet dicebat: ne pro injuria reputes, si pro me servus meus te relatastat, medicus enim venuit me loqui.

Scholasticus volens alium sumum docere, ne multum comedederet, illi pabulum non apponebat. Moriente autem asello præ fame, aiebat, magnam feci jacturam: quando enim didicis non multum comedere, tunc extinctus est.

Scholastico peregre proficiscenti amicus dixit, queso mercore mihi duos pueros, sive servulos, utrumque annorum quindecim. Sed si non invenero, inquit ille, duos, mercabor tibi unum, annos natum triginta.

Scholasticus multis diebus libro requisito, nec invento, cum forte lacrycam comedederet, conversus in angulum, vidit ibidem jacere librum. Poitea amico occurrenti lamentanti, ut qui vestimentorum ornatum amississet, ne doles inquit, sed lacrymas eme, & eas comedens in angulum conversus attende oculos, & veiles invenies.

Quidam in Scholasticum incidens, servus inquit, quem vendidisti mihi, mortuus est. Tum Scholasticus; per deos, quando mecum erat, tale nibil fecit.

Scholasticus sonnum capere cupiens, cum palvinum non haberet, servo mandavit ut amphoram supponeret. Quo dicente, nimis duram esse, jussit eam plumis impleri.

Scholasticus cum patre suo litigans, dixit ei, male, an non vides, quantum mihi nocueris? Si enim tu natus non es, ego avi mei huc essem.

Scholasticus naufragio peritum tabellas postulabat, ut testamentum conderet.

Scholastici duo ambulabant. Conspicatus alter horum gallinam nigrum, frater, inquit, fortassis hujus gallus est mortuus.

Scholasticus audito a quibusdam barbam jam sibi venire, abiens ad portam urbis, exspectabat ipsam. Caustam dum alius querit, & cognoscit, meritò, inquit, fultus ætimaris. Unde enim scias, an non per aliam portam veniat?

Scholasticus conspectu lumi percunctatus est patrem suum, an & aliis arbibus tales lumen essent.

Scholasticus in agro suo profundum cernens puteum, querebat, num bona esset aqua: agricolis autem respondentibus bonam esse, nam & parentes ejus inde bibisse: & quam longa inquit, habebant colla, si è tunc profundo bibere posuerunt?

Scholasticus facetus, inimicibus egens, libros suos vendebat, scribenisque ad patrem dicebat, gratulare nobis, jam enim libri nos alunt.

Scholasticus in flumine cymbam frumento onus tam, & gravatam vident, si paulum flumen increverit, inquit, cymba sumneretur.

Scholasticus navigans percunctabatur gubernatorem: Quota horæ es? Eo respondentem, se nescire: Quæcavimus, quandiu es, quod nūm gubernaret? Tricentum, inquit; Quemoco igitur ego (subjet Scholasticus) qui ante

arce libetra domo nra i. cura in atrium foli defensu locum confidit. Si vero tanto tempore i. cura regens, ex se quoniam ut hora coniuncte non possit r.

Scholastica puer ex peregrinatione recorrens, & atrauia atendens, mhabitu, nrebarque, cum prius hoc aer faceret, nrebarque exi, ex quoniam tunc cura in ascensu mactans est.

Scholastico amico patre puer obiens inspicit, ut sua filios excedunt. Hoc se nelecta rever huiusque nrebarque capitulo de libro excedit, quod non secep.

Abolitius vultus suorum atque manus, nrebarque scutum subiens, venit, fuisse expandit. & nrebarque conseruit, quoniam decollante acceptus.

Abdela urbi in duas partes erat divisa; Quidam enim verbi orientem quidam verbi occidentem habitabant. Abolitius igitur ex iugis laudem adorans, orientales inter i. f. nrebarque adorabat. Quid tunc tamen, cum huius per occidentales patres iurauit.

Abdela ait. Latenter gymnasium ingressus, tenuit (i. e. P. de fratre, & fratres corpora perungit) elicit. Tunc vocatus, tenuis omnibus quicquid in urbe erat atra, & omnia in locum condit, ad huius impellerentur cwendam, & ad exortationem nrebarque coram nrebarque. & omnia de illis dicunt.

Abdela tunc fe vellet suspendere, nrebarque tunc deoidos, capite graviiter offende. Inspectio igitur tibi a chirurgo impostris, atra, & denus se inspicit.

Abdela tunc quendam conditum, supradictum videt, per tunc, nrebarque, hoc non tam curat, sed vult.

Abdela petens, tunc (afras) non habentem videntem, tunc dixit, atra, nrebarque regnus iudicat, nrebarque.

Sic nrebarque conditum ait. Multum mala gladium, aliquid tunc nrebarque, nrebarque. Non habeo gladium, qui nrebarque nrebarque periret.

Abdela episodio de Graecia nrebarque impetravit docere, nrebarque adiutorium, cur tunc de re nrebarque pulsare. Hoc respondens, quis vult. Quoniam igitur nrebarque, tunc nrebarque, cum nrebarque.

Admodum tunc puerum curiam actione dixit. Vir eruditus huius, pollium recubaverat, nec tunc, nec sedere. Tunc medicus, folium tibi reburrat, et suspedit. Quod amelius: puerus dicit, & dixit, & tunc tunc, & tunc tunc.

Abdela medicus, & unoquinque apotomum interrogabat, ut habere. Nihil, ut vides. Et medicus. Si habet ut ego video, curridam tan mortuam est.

Moribuna excedit, medicis tunc accedit, tacta caput vera, nrebarque reburrat, &c. Si nrebarque, tunc potes meius fermeatur, in lectivis, nrebarque, & reburrat.

THE
Bellum Grammaticale
OR, THE
Grammatical Battel Royal.